

IBM® Netezza® Analytics
Release 3.3.5.0

*C++ Analytic Executables API
Reference*



Note: Before using this information and the product that it supports, read the information in "[Notices and Trademarks](#)" on page [225](#).

Contents

Preface

Audience for This Guide.....	xiii
Purpose of This Guide.....	xiii
Conventions.....	xiii
If You Need Help.....	xiii
Comments on the Documentation.....	xiv

1 Module Documentation

Initialization APIs.....	15
Classes.....	15
Modules.....	15
Detailed Description.....	16
Remote Initialization.....	16
Data Connection APIs.....	16
Modules.....	17
Detailed Description.....	17
Function.....	17
Aggregate.....	17
Shaper and Sizer.....	17
Record and Data Type Support.....	18
Classes.....	18
Modules.....	18
Enumerations.....	18
Detailed Description.....	19
Enumeration Type Documentation.....	19
Integer Fields.....	19
Numeric Fields.....	20
String Fields.....	20
Temporal Fields.....	21
Support APIs.....	21
Classes.....	22
Modules.....	22
Detailed Description.....	22

Runtime and Environment Information.....	22
2 Namespace Documentation	
nz.....	23
Namespaces.....	23
nz::ae.....	23
Functions.....	23
Function Documentation.....	29
3 Class Documentation	
NzaeAggregate Class Reference.....	65
Public Types.....	65
Public Member Functions.....	65
Static Public Member Functions.....	66
Detailed Description.....	66
Enumeration Type Documentation.....	66
Typedef Documentation.....	67
Public Member Function Documentation.....	67
Static Public Member Function Documentation.....	69
NzaeAggregateInitialization Class Reference.....	69
Detailed Description.....	69
NzaeAggregateMessageHandler Interface Reference.....	69
Public Member Functions.....	70
Detailed Description.....	70
Public Member Function Documentation.....	70
NzaeApi Class Reference.....	71
Public Types.....	72
Public Member Functions.....	72
Public Attributes.....	72
Detailed Description.....	72
Enumeration Type Documentation.....	72
Public Member Function Documentation.....	73
Member Data Documentation.....	73
NzaeApiGenerator Class Reference.....	73
Public Member Functions.....	73
Detailed Description.....	74
Public Member Function Documentation.....	74

NzaeBoolField Class Reference.....	78
Public Member Functions.....	78
Detailed Description.....	78
Public Member Function Documentation.....	78
NzaeCallbackResult Struct Reference.....	80
Public Attributes.....	80
Detailed Description.....	80
Member Data Documentation.....	80
NzaeConnectionPoint Class Reference.....	81
Public Member Functions.....	81
Static Public Member Functions.....	82
Detailed Description.....	82
Public Member Function Documentation.....	82
Static Public Member Function Documentation.....	84
NzaeDataTypes Class Reference.....	84
Public Types.....	84
Detailed Description.....	85
Enumeration Type Documentation.....	85
NzaeDateField Class Reference.....	86
Public Member Functions.....	86
Static Public Member Functions.....	87
Detailed Description.....	88
Public Member Function Documentation.....	88
Static Public Member Function Documentation.....	93
NzaeDoubleField Class Reference.....	95
Public Member Functions.....	95
Detailed Description.....	96
Public Member Function Documentation.....	96
NzaeEnvironment Class Reference.....	98
Public Member Functions.....	98
Static Public Member Functions.....	98
Detailed Description.....	98
Public Member Function Documentation.....	98
Static Public Member Function Documentation.....	99
NzaeException Class Reference.....	99
Public Member Functions.....	100
Static Public Member Functions.....	100
Detailed Description.....	100

Public Member Function Documentation.....	100
Static Public Member Function Documentation.....	100
NzaeFactory Class Reference.....	100
Public Member Functions.....	100
Static Public Member Functions.....	101
Detailed Description.....	101
Public Member Function Documentation.....	101
Static Public Member Function Documentation.....	104
NzaeField Interface Reference.....	104
Public Member Functions.....	105
Detailed Description.....	105
Public Member Function Documentation.....	106
NzaeFixedStringField Class Reference.....	107
Public Member Functions.....	107
Detailed Description.....	107
Public Member Function Documentation.....	107
NzaeFloatField Class Reference.....	108
Public Member Functions.....	108
Detailed Description.....	108
Public Member Function Documentation.....	109
NzaeFunction Class Reference.....	110
Public Types.....	110
Public Member Functions.....	110
Static Public Member Functions.....	111
Detailed Description.....	111
Enumeration Type Documentation.....	112
Public Member Function Documentation.....	112
Static Public Member Function Documentation.....	115
NzaeFunctionInitialization Class Reference.....	115
Detailed Description.....	116
NzaeFunctionMessageHandler Interface Reference.....	116
Public Member Functions.....	116
Detailed Description.....	116
Public Member Function Documentation.....	116
NzaeGeometryStringField Class Reference.....	117
Public Member Functions.....	117
Detailed Description.....	117

Public Member Function Documentation.....	117
NzaeInt16Field Class Reference.....	117
Public Member Functions.....	118
Detailed Description.....	118
Public Member Function Documentation.....	118
NzaeInt32Field Class Reference.....	120
Public Member Functions.....	120
Detailed Description.....	121
Public Member Function Documentation.....	121
NzaeInt64Field Class Reference.....	122
Public Member Functions.....	123
Detailed Description.....	123
Public Member Function Documentation.....	123
NzaeInt8Field Class Reference.....	125
Public Member Functions.....	125
Detailed Description.....	126
Public Member Function Documentation.....	126
NzaeIntervalField Class Reference.....	127
Public Member Functions.....	127
Detailed Description.....	128
Public Member Function Documentation.....	129
NzaeLibrary Class Reference.....	132
Public Types.....	132
Public Member Functions.....	132
Static Public Member Functions.....	133
Detailed Description.....	133
Enumeration Type Documentation.....	133
Typedef Documentation.....	133
Public Member Function Documentation.....	133
Static Public Member Function Documentation.....	135
NzaeLibraryInfo Class Reference.....	135
Public Attributes.....	135
Detailed Description.....	136
Member Data Documentation.....	136
NzaeMetadata Class Reference.....	136
Public Types.....	136
Public Member Functions.....	136

Detailed Description.....	137
Enumeration Type Documentation.....	137
Typedef Documentation.....	138
Public Member Function Documentation.....	138
NzaeNationalFixedStringField Class Reference.....	141
Public Member Functions.....	141
Detailed Description.....	141
Public Member Function Documentation.....	141
NzaeNationalVariableStringField Class Reference.....	142
Public Member Functions.....	142
Detailed Description.....	142
Public Member Function Documentation.....	142
NzaeNumeric128Field Class Reference.....	143
Public Member Functions.....	143
Detailed Description.....	144
Public Member Function Documentation.....	144
NzaeNumeric32Field Class Reference.....	148
Public Member Functions.....	148
Detailed Description.....	149
Public Member Function Documentation.....	149
NzaeNumeric64Field Class Reference.....	153
Public Member Functions.....	153
Detailed Description.....	154
Public Member Function Documentation.....	154
NzaeNumericField Class Reference.....	158
Public Member Functions.....	158
Static Public Member Functions.....	161
Detailed Description.....	161
Public Member Function Documentation.....	161
Static Public Member Function Documentation.....	172
NzaeParameters Class Reference.....	173
Public Member Functions.....	174
Static Public Member Functions.....	174
Detailed Description.....	174
Public Member Function Documentation.....	174
Static Public Member Function Documentation.....	175
NzaeRecord Class Reference.....	175

Public Member Functions.....	175
Detailed Description.....	175
Public Member Function Documentation.....	175
NzaeRemoteProtocol Class Reference.....	176
Public Member Functions.....	176
Detailed Description.....	177
Public Member Function Documentation.....	177
NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback Class Reference.....	179
Public Types.....	179
Public Member Functions.....	179
Detailed Description.....	179
Enumeration Type Documentation.....	179
Public Member Function Documentation.....	179
NzaeRuntime Class Reference.....	180
Public Types.....	180
Public Member Functions.....	180
Public Attributes.....	181
Detailed Description.....	181
Enumeration Type Documentation.....	181
Public Member Function Documentation.....	182
Member Data Documentation.....	184
NzaeShaper Class Reference.....	184
Public Types.....	185
Public Member Functions.....	185
Static Public Member Functions.....	186
Detailed Description.....	186
Enumeration Type Documentation.....	186
Public Member Function Documentation.....	186
Static Public Member Function Documentation.....	191
NzaeShaperInitialization Class Reference.....	191
Detailed Description.....	191
NzaeShaperMessageHandler Interface Reference.....	191
Public Member Functions.....	191
Detailed Description.....	191
Public Member Function Documentation.....	191
NzaeShaperOutputColumn Class Reference.....	192
Detailed Description.....	192
NzaeShaperOutputColumnInfo Class Reference.....	192

Public Attributes.....	192
Member Data Documentation.....	192
NzaeStringField Class Reference.....	193
Public Member Functions.....	193
Detailed Description.....	194
Public Member Function Documentation.....	194
NzaeTimeField Class Reference.....	196
Public Member Functions.....	196
Static Public Member Functions.....	197
Detailed Description.....	197
Public Member Function Documentation.....	198
Static Public Member Function Documentation.....	203
NzaeTimestampField Class Reference.....	203
Public Member Functions.....	203
Static Public Member Functions.....	205
Detailed Description.....	205
Public Member Function Documentation.....	206
Static Public Member Function Documentation.....	213
NzaeTimeTzField Class Reference.....	214
Public Member Functions.....	214
Static Public Member Functions.....	215
Detailed Description.....	216
Public Member Function Documentation.....	216
Static Public Member Function Documentation.....	222
NzaeVarbinaryStringField Class Reference.....	223
Public Member Functions.....	223
Detailed Description.....	223
Public Member Function Documentation.....	223
NzaeVariableStringField Class Reference.....	223
Public Member Functions.....	223
Detailed Description.....	224
Public Member Function Documentation.....	224

Notices and Trademarks

Notices.....	225
Trademarks	226
Regulatory and Compliance	227

Regulatory Notices.....	227
Homologation Statement.....	227
FCC - Industry Canada Statement.....	227
CE Statement (Europe).....	227
VCCI Statement.....	227

Index

Preface

This guide provides an API reference for C++ AE programmers.

Audience for This Guide

The *C++ Analytic Executables API Reference* is written for programmers who intend to create Analytic Executables for IBM Netezza Analytics using the C++ language. This guide does not provide a tutorial on AE concepts. More information about AEs can be found in the *User-Defined Analytic Process Developer's Guide*.

Purpose of This Guide

This guide describes the C++ AE API, which is a language adapter provided as part of IBM Netezza Analytics. The C++ AE API provides programmatic access to the AE interface for C++ programmers.

Conventions

Note on Terminology: The terms User-Defined Analytic Process (UDAP) and Analytic Executable (AE) are synonymous.

The following conventions apply:

- ▶ *Italics* for emphasis on terms and user-defined values, such as user input.
- ▶ Upper case for SQL commands, for example, INSERT or DELETE.
- ▶ Bold for command line input, for example, **nzsystem stop**.
- ▶ Bold to denote parameter names, argument names, or other named references.
- ▶ Angle brackets (< >) to indicate a placeholder (variable) that should be replaced with actual text, for example, **nzmat <- nz.matrix("<matrix_name>")**.
- ▶ A single backslash ("\") at the end of a line of code to denote a line continuation. Omit the backslash when using the code at the command line, in a SQL command, or in a file.
- ▶ When referencing a sequence of menu and submenu selections, the ">" character denotes the different menu options, for example *Menu Name > Submenu Name > Selection*.

If You Need Help

If you are having trouble using the IBM Netezza appliance, IBM Netezza Analytics or any of its components:

1. Retry the action, carefully following the instructions in the documentation.
2. Go to the IBM Support Portal at <http://www.ibm.com/support>. Log in using your IBM ID and password. You can search the Support Portal for solutions. To submit a support request, click the 'Service Requests & PMRs' tab.
3. If you have an active service contract maintenance agreement with IBM, you can contact customer support teams via telephone. For individual countries, please visit the Technical Support section of the IBM Directory of worldwide contacts

Comments on the Documentation

We welcome any questions, comments, or suggestions that you have for the IBM Netezza documentation. Please send us an e-mail message at netezza-doc@wwpdl.vnet.ibm.com and include the following information:

- ▶ The name and version of the manual that you are using
- ▶ Any comments that you have about the manual
- ▶ Your name, address, and phone number

We appreciate your comments.

CHAPTER 1

Module Documentation

Initialization APIs

This API family is used to make an open data connection or to get an AE Environment, which can then be used to open a data connection.

Classes

- ▶ class NzaeAggregateInitialization
Not implemented. Placeholder reserved for future use.
- ▶ class NzaeApiGenerator
Helper class for getting an API object.
- ▶ class NzaeFactory
This class is used to get an API object.
- ▶ class NzaeFunctionInitialization
Not implemented. This class is a placeholder for future functionality.
- ▶ class NzaeShaperInitialization
Not implemented. This class is a placeholder for future functionality.

Modules

- ▶ Remote Initialization
Initialization classes related to Remote AEs. They are used to:
 - 1) Create a connection point.
 - 2) Listen using that connection point.
 - 3) Accept a Data Connection API handle or accept an AE Environment.

Detailed Description

This API family is used to make an open data connection or to get an AE Environment, which can then be used to open a data connection.

These classes are called first in an AE program to perform initialization tasks. For initialization using default system values see class `NzaeApiGenerator` . For initialization using custom options see `NzaeFactory` .

`NzaeApiGenerator` supports both a "standard input / output" data flow paradigm and a call back paradigm.

Remote Initialization

Initialization classes related to Remote AEs. They are used to:

- 1) Create a connection point.
- 2) Listen using that connection point.
- 3) Accept a Data Connection API handle or accept an AE Environment.

Classes

- ▶ struct `NzaeCallbackResult`
Struct used to specify the callback result.
- ▶ class `NzaeConnectionPoint`
Class to encapsulate the connection point for remote mode AEs.
- ▶ class `NzaeRemoteProtocol`
Class to get an API object in Remote Mode.
- ▶ class `NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback`
Class to handle callbacks for remote protocol mode.

Detailed Description

Initialization classes related to Remote AEs. They are used to:

- 1) Create a connection point.
- 2) Listen using that connection point.
- 3) Accept a Data Connection API handle or accept an AE Environment.

Remote AEs may also be used to setup a remote protocol callback handler to handle status, ping, stop and signal.

Data Connection APIs

This API family is used to process data after a data connection has been opened.

Modules

- ▶ Function
Function AEs are called from SQL Scalar or Table Functions.
- ▶ Aggregate
Aggregate AEs are called from SQL Aggregate Functions.
- ▶ Shaper and Sizer
Shapers are optionally called for Table Function AEs.

Detailed Description

This API family is used to process data after a data connection has been opened.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ Initialization APIs

Function

Function AEs are called from SQL Scalar or Table Functions.

Classes

- ▶ class NzaeFunction
This class provides Function functionality and is used to implement Function AEs.
- ▶ interface NzaeFunctionMessageHandler
This class allows implementation of higher level functions.
- ▶ class NzaeMetadata
This class provides AE Metadata information, containing data about the AE, including input and output column attributes. Column indexes are zero-based.

Detailed Description

Function AEs are called from SQL Scalar or Table Functions.

Aggregate

Aggregate AEs are called from SQL Aggregate Functions.

Classes

- ▶ class NzaeAggregate
This class provides Aggregate functionality and is used to implement Aggregation AEs.
- ▶ interface NzaeAggregateMessageHandler
This class provides Aggregate functionality.

Detailed Description

Aggregate AEs are called from SQL Aggregate Functions.

Shaper and Sizer

Shapers are optionally called for Table Function AEs.

Classes

- ▶ class NzaeShaper
This class provides Shaper or Sizer functionality.
- ▶ interface NzaeShaperMessageHandler
This class provides higher level shaper implementation.
- ▶ class NzaeShaperOutputColumn
This class provides Shaper output information.

Detailed Description

Shapers are optionally called for Table Function AEs.

Sizers are optionally called for Scalar Function AEs.

Record and Data Type Support

All the data APIs work with records that are collections of data fields.

Classes

- ▶ interface NzaeField
Provides the field interface.
- ▶ class NzaeRecord
This class provides an AE record.

Modules

- ▶ Integer Fields
These are fields that are integral.
- ▶ Numeric Fields
These are fields that are numeric.
- ▶ String Fields
These are fields that are strings.
- ▶ Temporal Fields
These are fields that are temporal types.

Enumerations

- ▶ enum Types {
NZUDSUDX_UNKNOWN= -1, NZUDSUDX_FIXED= 0, NZUDSUDX_VARIABLE= 1, NZUDSUDX_NATIONAL_FIXED= 2, NZUDSUDX_NATIONAL_VARIABLE= 3, NZUDSUDX_BOOL= 4,
NZUDSUDX_DATE= 5, NZUDSUDX_TIME= 6, NZUDSUDX_TIMETZ= 7, NZUDSUDX_NUMERIC32= 8, NZUDSUDX_NUMERIC64= 9, NZUDSUDX_NUMERIC128= 10, NZUDSUDX_FLOAT= 11, NZUDSUDX_DOUBLE= 12, NZUDSUDX_INTERVAL= 13, NZUDSUDX_INT8= 14, NZUDSUDX_INT16= 15, NZUDSUDX_INT32= 16, NZUDSUDX_INT64= 17, NZUDSUDX_TIMESTAMP= 18,
}

NZUDSUDX_GEOMETRY= 19, NZUDSUDX_VARBINARY= 20, NZUDSUDX_MAX_TYPE= 21 }

Data types that match the Netezza system types.

Detailed Description

All the data APIs work with records that are collections of data fields.

For overloaded operators for data types see `nz::ae`

Enumeration Type Documentation

- **enum Types**
Data types that match the Netezza system types.
- NZUDSUDX_UNKNOWN** Unknown data type
- NZUDSUDX_FIXED** Fixed string
- NZUDSUDX_VARIABLE** Variable string
- NZUDSUDX_NATIONAL_FIXED** Fixed national string
- NZUDSUDX_NATIONAL_VARIABLE** Variable national string
- NZUDSUDX_BOOL** Boolean
- NZUDSUDX_DATE** Date
- NZUDSUDX_TIME** Time
- NZUDSUDX_TIMETZ** Time zone
- NZUDSUDX_NUMERIC32** Numeric 32
- NZUDSUDX_NUMERIC64** Numeric 64
- NZUDSUDX_NUMERIC128** Numeric 128
- NZUDSUDX_FLOAT** Float
- NZUDSUDX_DOUBLE** Double
- NZUDSUDX_INTERVAL** Interval
- NZUDSUDX_INT8** 1 byte integer
- NZUDSUDX_INT16** 2 byte integer
- NZUDSUDX_INT32** 4 byte integer
- NZUDSUDX_INT64** 8 byte integer
- NZUDSUDX_TIMESTAMP** Time stamp
- NZUDSUDX_GEOMETRY** Geometry
- NZUDSUDX_VARBINARY** Variable Binary
- NZUDSUDX_MAX_TYPE** Greater than any data type enum value

Integer Fields

These are fields that are integral.

Classes

- ▶ class NzaeBoolField
This class provides field access for type bool.
- ▶ class NzaeInt16Field
This class provides field access for type int16.
- ▶ class NzaeInt32Field
This class provides field access for type int32.
- ▶ class NzaeInt64Field
This class provides field access for type int64.
- ▶ class NzaeInt8Field
This class provides field access for type int8.

Detailed Description

These are fields that are integral.

Numeric Fields

These are fields that are numeric.

Classes

- ▶ class NzaeDoubleField
This class provides field access for type double.
- ▶ class NzaeFloatField
This class provides field access for type float.
- ▶ class NzaeNumeric128Field
This class provides field access for type Numeric128.
- ▶ class NzaeNumeric32Field
This class provides field access for type Numeric32.
- ▶ class NzaeNumeric64Field
This class provides field access for type Numeric64.
- ▶ class NzaeNumericField
This class provides a common base class for the NzaeNumeric32Field , NzaeNumeric64Field , and NzaeNumeric128Field field classes.

Detailed Description

These are fields that are numeric.

String Fields

These are fields that are strings.

Classes

- ▶ class `NzaeFixedStringField`
This class provides field access for type fixed string.
- ▶ class `NzaeGeometryStringField`
This class provides field access for type geometry string.
- ▶ class `NzaeNationalFixedStringField`
This class provides field access for type national fixed string.
- ▶ class `NzaeNationalVariableStringField`
This class provides field access for type national variable string.
- ▶ class `NzaeStringField`
This class provides a common base class for the `NzaeFixedStringField` , `NzaeVariableStringField` , `NzaeNationalFixedStringField` , `NzaeNationalVariableStringField` , `NzaeGeometryStringField` and `NzaeVarbinaryStringField` classes.
- ▶ class `NzaeVarbinaryStringField`
This class provides field access for type varbinary string.
- ▶ class `NzaeVariableStringField`
This class provides field access for type variable string.

Detailed Description

These are fields that are strings.

Temporal Fields

These are fields that are temporal types.

Classes

- ▶ class `NzaeDateField`
This class provides field access for type date.
- ▶ class `NzaeIntervalField`
This class provides field access for type interval.
- ▶ class `NzaeTimeField`
This class provides field access for type time.
- ▶ class `NzaeTimestampField`
This class provides field access for type timestamp.
- ▶ class `NzaeTimeTzField`
This class provides field access for type timetz.

Detailed Description

These are fields that are temporal types.

Support APIs

Support Classes used in other API categories.

Classes

- ▶ class NzaeException
This class is used for all C++ AE Exceptions.

Modules

- ▶ Runtime and Environment Information
Runtime, Environment, and Shared Library Information. Runtime environment information after a data API has been obtained.

Detailed Description

Support Classes used in other API categories.

Runtime and Environment Information

Runtime, Environment, and Shared Library Information. Runtime environment information after a data API has been obtained.

Classes

- ▶ class NzaeEnvironment
This class provides the AE Environment and lookup access to the AE environment.
- ▶ class NzaeLibrary
This class provides access to the AE shared library information.
- ▶ class NzaeLibraryInfo
This class provides information about an AE shared library.
- ▶ class NzaeParameters
This class provides access to AE Parameters.
- ▶ class NzaeRuntime
This class provides Runtime functionality.

Detailed Description

Runtime, Environment, and Shared Library Information. Runtime environment information after a data API has been obtained.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ Data Connection APIs

CHAPTER 2

Namespace Documentation

nz

Namespaces

- ▶ `nz::ae`

nz::ae

Functions

- ▶ `int nz::ae::operator!(const NzaeNumericField &lhs)`
Logical Negation.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(double lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(int64_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(int32_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(double lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(int64_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`

Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.

- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(int32_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)`
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)`
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)`
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)`
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)`
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)`
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(int32_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(double lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.

Multiply the two specified values.

- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(double lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(int64_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(int64_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(int32_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)`
Multiply the two specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeTimestampField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeTimeField &time, const NzaeDateField &date)`
Add date and time.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(int32_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(double lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)`
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(int64_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeNumericField &lhs)`
Unary plus.
- ▶ `NzaeDateField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeIntervalField &iv, const NzaeDateField &date)`
Add an interval and a date.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)`
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeTimestampField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeDateField &date, const NzaeTimeField &time)`

Add a date and a time.

- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)`
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeTimestampField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeDateField &date, const NzaeTimeTzField &time)`
Add a date and a time.
- ▶ `NzaeTimeField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeTimeField &time, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)`
Add an interval and a time.
- ▶ `NzaeTimeTzField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeTimeTzField &time, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)`
Add an interval and a timetz.
- ▶ `NzaeTimestampField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeTimestampField &time, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)`
Add an interval and a timestamp.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeDateField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeDateField &date, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)`
Add an interval and a date.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(int64_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeTimestampField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeTimeTzField &time, const NzaeDateField &date)`
Add a date and a timetz.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(double lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeTimeField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeIntervalField &iv, const NzaeTimeField &time)`
Add an interval and a time.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)`
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeTimestampField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeIntervalField &iv, const NzaeTimestampField &time)`
Add an interval and a timestamp.
- ▶ `NzaeTimeTzField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeIntervalField &iv, const NzaeTimeTzField &time)`
Add an interval and a timetz.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(int32_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)`
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)`

Perform an addition operation using the specified values.

- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator++(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int rhs)`
Increments one value by one.
- ▶ `NzaeTimeTzField nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeTimeTzField &time, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)`
Subtract an interval from timetz.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(int32_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeIntervalField nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeTimeField &time, const NzaeTimeField &t2)`
Subtract time from time.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)`
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)`
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)`
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeDateField nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeDateField &date, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)`
Subtract an interval from a date.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(int64_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)`
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeTimestampField nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeTimestampField &time, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)`
Subtract an interval from a timestamp.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(double lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeTimeField nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeTimeField &time, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)`
Subtract an interval from a time.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(double lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(int64_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)`

Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.

- ▶ `NzaeIntervalField nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeTimestampField &time, const NzaeTimestampField &t2)`
Subtract timestamp from timestamp.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)`
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(int32_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeIntervalField nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeDateField &date, const NzaeDateField &d2)`
Subtract a date from a date.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeNumericField &lhs)`
Unary minus.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator--(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int rhs)`
Decrements one value by one.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)`
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(int64_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)`
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)`
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(int64_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(double lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)`
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(int32_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
- ▶ `NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(int32_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`

Perform a division operation using the specified values.

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)**
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(double lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)**
Perform a division operation using the specified values.

Function Documentation

- ▶ **int nz::ae::operator!(const NzaeNumericField &lhs)**
Logical Negation.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
value
 - ▲ Returns
A value of 1 if lhs is equal to 0, 0 otherwise.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ **NzaeException**
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(double lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(int64_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(int32_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**

Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(double lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(int64_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(int32_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
 Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
 The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
 Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
 The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)**
 Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)**
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)**
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)**
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)**
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator%(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)**
Perform a modulus operation using the two specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs modulo rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(int32_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Multiply the two specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field

The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**

Multiply the two specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**

Multiply the two specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)**

Multiply the two specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions

- ▶ **NzaeException**

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Multiply the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ **NzaeException**

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(double lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Multiply the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ **NzaeException**

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)**
Multiply the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
 Multiply the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(double lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
 Multiply the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)**
 Multiply the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions

- ▶ **NzaeException**

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(int64_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Multiply the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ **NzaeException**

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)**
Multiply the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ **NzaeException**

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(int64_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Multiply the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions

- ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)**
Multiply the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(int32_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Multiply the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator*(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)**
Multiply the two specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The product of lhs multiplied by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeTimestampField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeTimeField &time, const NzaeDateField &date)**
Add date and time.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeField time**
The time.
 - ▶ **NzaeDateField date**
The date.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeTimestampField
The timestamp.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(int32_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions

- ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(double lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
 Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
 The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)**
 Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
 The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
 Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
 The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(int64_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeNumericField &lhs)**
Unary plus.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The new NzaeNumeric128Field object.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeDateField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeIntervalField &iv, const NzaeDateField &date)**

Add an interval and a date.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField iv**
The interval.
 - ▶ **NzaeDateField date**
The date.
- ▲ Returns
NzaeDateField
The new date.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)**
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeTimestampField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeDateField &date, const NzaeTimeField &time)**
Add a date and a time.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeDateField date**
The date
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeField time**
The time
- ▲ Returns
NzaeTimestampField
The timestamp.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)**
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
-
- ▶ **NzaeTimestampField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeDateField &date, const NzaeTimeTzField &time)**
Add a date and a time.
- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeDateField date**
The date
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField time**
The time
- ▲ Returns
NzaeTimestampField
The timestamp.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
-
- ▶ **NzaeTimeField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeTimeField &time, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)**
Add an interval and a time.
- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeField time**
The time.
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField iv**
The interval.
- ▲ Returns
NzaeTimeField
The time.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
-
- ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeTimeTzField &time, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)**

Add an interval and a timetz.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField time**
The timetz.
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField iv**
The interval.
- ▲ Returns
NzaeTimeTzField
The time.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeTimestampField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeTimestampField &time, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)**

Add an interval and a timestamp.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimestampField time**
The timestamp.
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField iv**
The interval.
- ▲ Returns
NzaeTimestampField
The timestamp.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**

Perform an addition operation using the specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeDateField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeDateField &date, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)**

Add an interval and a date.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeDateField date**
The date.
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField iv**
The interval.
- ▲ Returns
 - NzaeDateField**
The new date.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(int64_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
 - NzaeNumeric128Field**
The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeTimestampField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeTimeTzField &time, const NzaeDateField &date)**
Add a date and a timetz.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField time**
The timetz.
 - ▶ **NzaeDateField date**
The date.
 - ▲ Returns
 - NzaeTimestampField**
The timestamp.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(double lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**

Perform an addition operation using the specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeTimeField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeIntervalField &iv, const NzaeTimeField &time)**
Add an interval and a time.
- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField iv**
The interval.
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeField time**
The time.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeTimeField
The time.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)**
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeTimestampField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeIntervalField &iv, const NzaeTimestampField &time)**
Add an interval and a timestamp.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField iv**
The interval.
 - ▶ **NzaeTimestampField time**
The timestamp.
- ▲ Returns
 - NzaeTimestampField**
The timestamp.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField nz::ae::operator+(const NzaeIntervalField &iv, const NzaeTimeTzField &time)**
Add an interval and a timetz.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField iv**
The interval.
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField time**
The timetz.
 - ▲ Returns
 - NzaeTimeTzField**
The time.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(int32_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform an addition operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
 - NzaeNumeric128Field**
The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)**

Perform an addition operation using the specified values.

▲ Parameters

▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**

Value 1.

▶ **rhs**

Value 2.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric128Field

The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.

▲ Exceptions

▶ NzaeException

▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator+(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)**

Perform an addition operation using the specified values.

▲ Parameters

▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**

Value 1.

▶ **rhs**

Value 2.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric128Field

The sum of lhs + rhs as a Numeric128.

▲ Exceptions

▶ NzaeException

▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator++(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int rhs)**

Increments one value by one.

▲ Parameters

▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**

Value 1.

▶ **rhs**

Dummy

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs incremented by one as a Numeric128.

▲ Exceptions

▶ NzaeException

▶ **NzaeTimeTzField nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeTimeTzField &time, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)**

Subtract an interval from timetz.

▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField time**
The time.
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField iv**
The interval.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeTimeTzField
The timetz.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
-
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(int32_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
-
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
-
- ▶ **NzaeIntervalField nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeTimeField &time, const NzaeTimeField &t2)**
Subtract time from time.
 - ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeTimeField time**
Time 1.
- ▶ **NzaeTimeField t2**
Time 2.
- ▲ Returns
NzaeIntervalField
The interval between the specified time values.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)**
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)**
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.

- ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)**
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeDateField nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeDateField &date, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)**
Subtract an interval from a date.
- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeDateField date**
The date.
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField iv**
The interval
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeDateField
The date.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**

Value 1.

► **NzaeNumericField rhs**

Value 2.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

► **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(int64_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**

Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.

▲ Parameters

► **lhs**

Value 1.

► **NzaeNumericField rhs**

Value 2.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

► **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)**

Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.

▲ Parameters

► **NzaeNumericField lhs**

Value 1.

► **rhs**

Value 2.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

► **NzaeTimestampField nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeTimestampField &time, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)**

Subtract an interval from a timestamp.

▲ Parameters

► **NzaeTimestampField time**

The timestamp.

- ▶ **NzaeIntervalField iv**
The interval.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeTimestampField
The timestamp.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(double lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeTimeField nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeTimeField &time, const NzaeIntervalField &iv)**
Subtract an interval from a time.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeField time**
The time.
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField iv**
The interval.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeTimeField
The time.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**

Value 1.

► **NzaeNumericField rhs**

Value 2.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

► **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(double lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**

Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.

▲ Parameters

► **lhs**

Value 1.

► **NzaeNumericField rhs**

Value 2.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

► **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(int64_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**

Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.

▲ Parameters

► **lhs**

Value 1.

► **NzaeNumericField rhs**

Value 2.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

► **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)**

Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.

▲ Parameters

► **NzaeNumericField lhs**

Value 1.

► **rhs**

Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeIntervalField nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeTimestampField &time, const NzaeTimestampField &t2)**

Subtract timestamp from timestamp.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimestampField time**
Timestamp 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeTimestampField t2**
Timestamp 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeIntervalField

The interval between the specified timestamps.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)**

Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(int32_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**

Perform a subtraction operation using the specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs minus rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeIntervalField nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeDateField &date, const NzaeDateField &d2)**
Subtract a date from a date.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeDateField date**
Date 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeDateField d2**
Date 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeIntervalField
The interval between the specified dates.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator-(const NzaeNumericField &lhs)**
Unary minus.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The new NzaeNumeric128Field object.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator--(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int rhs)**
Decrements one value by one.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Dummy
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs decremented by one as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)**
Perform a division operation using the specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a division operation using the specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(NzaeNumericField &lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a division operation using the specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(int64_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**

Perform a division operation using the specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**

Perform a division operation using the specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(NzaeNumericField &lhs, double rhs)**

Perform a division operation using the specified values.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field

The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ `NzaeException`
- ▶ **`NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)`**
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **`lhs`**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **`rhs`**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
`NzaeNumeric128Field`
The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ `NzaeException`
- ▶ **`NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(int64_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)`**
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **`lhs`**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **`NzaeNumericField rhs`**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
`NzaeNumeric128Field`
The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ `NzaeException`
- ▶ **`NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(double lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)`**
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **`lhs`**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **`NzaeNumericField rhs`**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
`NzaeNumeric128Field`
The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)**
 Perform a division operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(int32_t lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
 Perform a division operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(int32_t lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
 Perform a division operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int32_t rhs)**
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(double lhs, NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(const NzaeNumericField &lhs, const NzaeNumericField &rhs)**
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions

- ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field nz::ae::operator/(NzaeNumericField &lhs, int64_t rhs)**
Perform a division operation using the specified values.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField lhs**
Value 1.
 - ▶ **rhs**
Value 2.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field
The result of lhs divided by rhs as a Numeric128.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

CHAPTER 3

Class Documentation

NzaeAggregate Class Reference

This class provides Aggregate functionality and is used to implement Aggregation AEs.

Public Types

- ▶ enum LogLevel {
LOG_TRACE=1, LOG_DEBUG=2 }
The Log Level.
- ▶ enum NzaeAggType {
NzaeAggUnknown, NzaeAggGrouped, NzaeAggAnalytic }
Aggregate types.
- ▶ NzaeAggType

Public Member Functions

- ▶ virtual void close()=0
Closes the AE and releases its resources.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeEnvironment& getEnvironment() const =0
Gets environment information for the AE.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeLibrary& getLibrary() const =0
Gets library information for the AE.
- ▶ virtual NzaeAggregateMessageHandler& getMessageHandler() const =0
Returns the message handler class object.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeParameters& getParameters() const =0
Gets parameter information for the AE.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeRuntime& getRuntime() const =0

Gets runtime information for the AE, including information about the Netezza software.

- ▶ virtual void log(LogLevel logLevel, const char *message) const =0
Logs the specified message at the specified log level.
- ▶ virtual std::string logFileName() const =0
Returns the log file name.
- ▶ virtual void ping() const =0
Indicates that the AE is still active and not hanging.
- ▶ virtual void runAggregation(NzaeAggregateMessageHandler *messageHandler)=0
Begins the Aggregation Message Processing.
- ▶ virtual NzaeAggType type() const =0
Returns the type of the aggregate.
- ▶ virtual void userError(const char *message) const =0
Indicates that the AE has encountered an error condition.
- ▶ virtual ~NzaeAggregate()

Static Public Member Functions

- ▶ static NzaeAggregate* newInstance(NzaeAggregateInitialization &arg, NZAEAGG_HANDLE handle)

Detailed Description

This class provides Aggregate functionality and is used to implement Aggregation AEs.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeAggregateMessageHandler
 - ▲ NzaeFactory
 - ▲ NzaeApi
 - ▲ NzaeLibrary
 - ▲ NzaeParameters
 - ▲ NzaeEnvironment

Enumeration Type Documentation

- ▶ enum LogLevel
The Log Level.
LOG_TRACE
LOG_DEBUG
- ▶ enum NzaeAggType
Aggregate types.
NzaeAggUnknown

NzaeAggGrouped

NzaeAggAnalytic

Typedef Documentation

- ▶ **typedef enum nz::ae::NzaeAggregate::NzaeAggType NzaeAggTypeNzaeAggType**

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **virtual void close()=0**
Closes the AE and releases its resources.
Releases all resources associated with the aggregate.
- ▶ **virtual const NzaeEnvironment& getEnvironment() const =0**
Gets environment information for the AE.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeEnvironment
The instance of NzaeEnvironment .
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeEnvironment
- ▶ **virtual const NzaeLibrary& getLibrary() const =0**
Gets library information for the AE.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeLibrary
The instance of NzaeLibrary .
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeLibrary
- ▶ **virtual NzaeAggregateMessageHandler& getMessageHandler() const =0**
Returns the message handler class object.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeAggregateMessageHandler
The instance of NzaeAggregateMessageHandler .
The message handler is where custom aggregate logic is implemented.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeAggregateMessageHandler
- ▶ **virtual const NzaeParameters& getParameters() const =0**
Gets parameter information for the AE.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeParameters
The instance of NzaeParameters .
- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeParameters
- ▶ **virtual const NzaeRuntime& getRuntime() const =0**
Gets runtime information for the AE, including information about the Netezza software.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeRuntime
The instance of NzaeRuntime .
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeRunTime
- ▶ **virtual void log(LogLevel logLevel, const char *message) const =0**
Logs the specified message at the specified log level.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **LogLevel logLevel**
The log level constant.
 - ▶ **message**
The message to log.
- ▶ **virtual std::string logFileName() const =0**
Returns the log file name.
 - ▲ Returns
The log file name.
- ▶ **virtual void ping() const =0**
Indicates that the AE is still active and not hanging.
- ▶ **virtual void runAggregation(NzaeAggregateMessageHandler *messageHandler)=0**
Begins the Aggregation Message Processing.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeAggregateMessageHandler messageHandler**
The message handler.

Runs the aggregate using the message handler. The message handler is where custom aggregate logic is implemented.

 - ▲ See Also

- ▶ NzaeAggregateMessageHandler

- ▶ **virtual NzaeAggType type() const =0**

Returns the type of the aggregate.

- ▲ Returns

NzaeAggType

The aggregate type.

- ▶ **virtual void userError(const char *message) const =0**

Indicates that the AE has encountered an error condition.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **message**

The message to send back to the Netezza software.

Implies NzaeDone.

- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeAggregate()**

Static Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **static NzaeAggregate* newInstance(NzaeAggregateInitialization &arg, NZAEAGG_HANDLE handle)**

- ▲ Returns

NzaeAggregate

NzaeAggregateInitialization Class Reference

Not implemented. Placeholder reserved for future use.

Detailed Description

Not implemented. Placeholder reserved for future use.

- ▶ See Also

- ▲ NzaeFactory

- ▲ NzaeAggregate

- ▲ NzaeApi

NzaeAggregateMessageHandler Interface Reference

This class provides Aggregate functionality.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ virtual void accumulate(NzaeAggregate &api, NzaeRecord &input, NzaeRecord &state)=0
Modifies the state based on input.
- ▶ virtual void finalResult(NzaeAggregate &api, NzaeRecord &inputState, NzaeRecord &result)=0
Sets the final result based on the input state.
- ▶ virtual void initializeState(NzaeAggregate &api, NzaeRecord &state)=0
Initializes the state.
- ▶ virtual void merge(NzaeAggregate &api, NzaeRecord &inputState, NzaeRecord &state)=0
Merges the specified input state into state.
- ▶ virtual ~NzaeAggregateMessageHandler()

Detailed Description

This class provides Aggregate functionality.

Implement this class to handle NzaeAggregation messages.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ runAggregation
 - ▲ NzaeRecord

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **virtual void accumulate(NzaeAggregate &api, NzaeRecord &input, NzaeRecord &state)=0**
Modifies the state based on input.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeAggregate api**
The aggregate object.
 - ▶ **NzaeRecord input**
The input record.
 - ▶ **NzaeRecord state**
The state record.

Accumulate into state from input.

 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeAggregate
 - ▶ NzaeRecord
- ▶ **virtual void finalResult(NzaeAggregate &api, NzaeRecord &inputState, NzaeRecord &result)=0**
Sets the final result based on the input state.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeAggregate api**

The aggregate object.

► **NzaeRecord inputState**

The input state record.

► **NzaeRecord result**

The result record.

Provides the result from inputState. The final result record may contain only one field.

▲ See Also

- NzaeAggregate
- NzaeRecord

► **virtual void initializeState(NzaeAggregate &api, NzaeRecord &state)=0**

Initializes the state.

▲ Parameters

- **NzaeAggregate api**
The aggregate object.
- **NzaeRecord state**
The state record.

Initializes the state object before processing.

▲ See Also

- NzaeAggregate
- NzaeRecord

► **virtual void merge(NzaeAggregate &api, NzaeRecord &inputState, NzaeRecord &state)=0**

Merges the specified input state into state.

▲ Parameters

- **NzaeAggregate api**
The aggregate object.
- **NzaeRecord inputState**
The input state record.
- **NzaeRecord state**
The state record.

Merge from inputState into state.

▲ See Also

- NzaeAggregate
- NzaeRecord

► **virtual ~NzaeAggregateMessageHandler()**

NzaeApi Class Reference

This class holds API objects.

Public Types

- ▶ enum ApiType {
UNKNOWN=0, FUNCTION, AGGREGATION, SHAPER, ANY }
The API type.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ NzaeApi()
Constructor that creates the appropriate API object.
- ▶ ~NzaeApi()
Destructor that deletes the appropriate API object.

Public Attributes

- ▶ aeAggregate
Aggregate object.
- ▶ aeFunction
Function object.
- ▶ aeShaper
Shaper object.
- ▶ apiType
The API type.

Detailed Description

This class holds API objects.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeFunction
 - ▲ NzaeAggregate
 - ▲ NzaeShaper

Enumeration Type Documentation

- ▶ enum ApiType
The API type.
UNKNOWN
FUNCTION
AGGREGATION
SHAPER
ANY

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **NzaeApi()**
Constructor that creates the appropriate API object.
- ▶ **~NzaeApi()**
Destructor that deletes the appropriate API object.

Member Data Documentation

- ▶ **NzaeAggregate* aeAggregate**
Aggregate object.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeAggregate
- ▶ **NzaeFunction* aeFunction**
Function object.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeFunction
- ▶ **NzaeShaper* aeShaper**
Shaper object.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeShaper
- ▶ **ApiType apiType**
The API type.

NzaeApiGenerator Class Reference

Helper class for getting an API object.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ **NzaeApi& getApi(nz::ae::NzaeApi::ApiType type)**
Gets an API object.
- ▶ **NzaeApi* getApi(nz::ae::NzaeApi::ApiType type, bool fork)**
Gets an API object.
- ▶ **NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback* getCallbackHandler()**
Gets the remote protocol callback handler.

- ▶ `bool isLocal()`
Return true if this is a local AE process.
- ▶ `bool isRemote()`
Return true if this is a remote AE process.
- ▶ `NzaeApiGenerator()`
Constructor.
- ▶ `bool ownsAPI()`
Returns TRUE if the helper owns the API.
- ▶ `void setCallbackHandler(NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback *handler)`
Sets the remote protocol callback handler.
- ▶ `virtual void setDataSliceId(int dataSliceId)`
Sets the remote connection point dataslice ID.
- ▶ `virtual void setName(const char *name)`
Sets the remote connection point name.
- ▶ `void setOwnsAPI(bool owns)`
Sets whether this object should manage API.
- ▶ `virtual void setSessionId(int sessionId)`
Sets the remote connection point session ID.
- ▶ `virtual void setTransactionId(int64_t transactionId)`
Sets the remote connection transaction ID.
- ▶ `~NzaeApiGenerator()`
Destructor.

Detailed Description

Helper class for getting an API object.

This class is used to hide much of the complexity of getting an API object for both local and remote mode AEs. In the API program flow, getting an API object is the first step.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ `NzaeApi`
 - ▲ `NzaeFactory`
 - ▲ `NzaeConnectionPoint`
 - ▲ `NzaeRemoteProtocol`
 - ▲ `NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback`

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **`nz::ae::NzaeApi& getApi(nz::ae::NzaeApi::ApiType type)`**
Gets an API object.
 - ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **ApiType type**
Specified API type or ANY.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeApi
The API object.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

Returns an API object in either local or remote modes. Returns one of the specified type, or throws an exception. The API is owned by the helper object.

The API object is the main object for an AE program.

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeApi

▶ **nz::ae::NzaeApi* getApi(nz::ae::NzaeApi::ApiType type, bool fork)**

Gets an API object.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **ApiType type**
Specified API type or ANY.
 - ▶ **fork**
Forks new process to handle if TRUE.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeApi
API object is NULL in parent if fork is TRUE and the AE is a remote AE.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

Returns an API in either local or remote modes. Returns one of the specified types or throws an exception. The API may be owned by the helper or the caller, depending on the setting for ownsAPI .

The API object is the main object for an AE program.

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeApi
 - ▶ ownsAPI

▶ **NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback* getCallbackHandler()**

Gets the remote protocol callback handler.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback
The callback handler.

A remote protocol handler class is used to handle remote commands such as stop, status, and ping.

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback

► **bool isLocal()**

Return true if this is a local AE process.

- ▲ Returns
True if the AE is local

► **bool isRemote()**

Return true if this is a remote AE process.

- ▲ Returns
TRUE if the AE is remote.

► **NzaeApiGenerator()**

Constructor.

► **bool ownsAPI()**

Returns TRUE if the helper owns the API.

- ▲ Returns
TRUE if the helper owns the API.

If TRUE, the API is deleted when a new one is accepted or the helper is deleted.

► **void setCallbackHandler(NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback *handler)**

Sets the remote protocol callback handler.

- ▲ Parameters
 - **NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback handler**
The remote protocol handler.

A remote protocol handler class is used to handle remote commands such as stop, status and ping.

- ▲ See Also
 - NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback

► **virtual void setDataSliceId(int dataSliceId)**

Sets the remote connection point dataslice ID.

- ▲ Parameters
 - **dataSliceId**
The dataslice ID of the remote connection point.

This function does not override the remote values from the launcher available in NzaeConnectionPoint class.

- ▲ See Also
 - NzaeConnectionPoint

► **virtual void setName(const char *name)**

Sets the remote connection point name.

▲ Parameters

► **name**

The remote connection point name.

This function does not override the remote values from the launcher available in the NzaeConnectionPoint class.

▲ See Also

► NzaeConnectionPoint

► **void setOwnsAPI(bool owns)**

Sets whether this object should manage API.

▲ Parameters

► **owns**

TRUE if the helper owns the API.

If TRUE, the API is deleted when a new one is accepted or the helper is deleted.

► **virtual void setSessionId(int sessionId)**

Sets the remote connection point session ID.

▲ Parameters

► **sessionId**

The remote connection point session ID.

This function does not override the remote values from the launcher available in NzaeConnectionPoint class.

▲ See Also

► NzaeConnectionPoint

► **virtual void setTransactionId(int64_t transactionId)**

Sets the remote connection transaction ID.

▲ Parameters

► **transactionId**

The remote connection point transaction ID.

This function does not override the remote values from the launcher available in NzaeConnectionPoint class.

▲ See Also

► NzaeConnectionPoint

► **~NzaeApiGenerator()**

Destructor.

Deletes the API object if it is owned. Deletes the connection point and remote protocol objects.

NzaeBoolField Class Reference

This class provides field access for type bool.

Inherits NzaeField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ `void fromString(std::string str)`
Constructs the field from the string.
- ▶ `NzaeBoolField()`
Constructs a NULL bool field.
- ▶ `NzaeBoolField(NzaeBoolField &field)`
Constructs a bool field with value field.
- ▶ `NzaeBoolField(bool val)`
Constructs a bool field with value val.
- ▶ `operator bool()`
Returns bool field value.
- ▶ `NzaeBoolField& operator=(NzaeBoolField &field)`
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ `NzaeBoolField& operator=(NzaeField &field)`
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ `NzaeBoolField& operator=(bool val)`
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ `std::string toString() const`
Returns the string representation of the field.
- ▶ `virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const`
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type bool.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **`void fromString(std::string str)`**
Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
- ▶ **NzaeBoolField()**
Constructs a NULL bool field.
- ▶ **NzaeBoolField(NzaeBoolField &field)**
Constructs a bool field with value field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeBoolField field**
The NzaeBoolField value.
- ▶ **NzaeBoolField(bool val)**
Constructs a bool field with value val.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The boolean value.
- ▶ **operator bool()**
Returns bool field value.
 - ▲ Returns
The boolean value.
- ▶ **NzaeBoolField& operator=(NzaeBoolField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeBoolField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeBoolField
- ▶ **NzaeBoolField& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeBoolField

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.

- ▶ **NzaeBoolField& operator=(bool val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeBoolField
- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
The string representation.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

NzaeCallbackResult Struct Reference

Struct used to specify the callback result.

Public Attributes

- ▶ bFreeData
- ▶ data
- ▶ dataLength
- ▶ returnCode

Detailed Description

Struct used to specify the callback result.

Member Data Documentation

- ▶ int bFreeData
Must be set to TRUE if data has been allocated via malloc.
- ▶ char* data

Data. Must be allocated via malloc.

- ▶ `int dataLength`
Data length. May be 0.
- ▶ `int returnCode`
Return Code. A 0 value is normal.

NzaeConnectionPoint Class Reference

Class to encapsulate the connection point for remote mode AEs.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ `virtual std::string buildFileName()=0`
Gets the connection point file name.
- ▶ `virtual void close()=0`
Releases connection point resources.
- ▶ `virtual int getDataSliceId()=0`
Gets the connection point dataslice ID.
- ▶ `virtual NZAECONPT_HANDLE getHandle()=0`
- ▶ `virtual std::string getName()=0`
Gets the connection Ppoint name.
- ▶ `virtual int getRemoteDataSliceId()=0`
Gets the remote dataslice ID used in the launcher.
- ▶ `virtual std::string getRemoteName()=0`
Gets the remote name used in the launcher.
- ▶ `virtual int getRemoteSessionId()=0`
Gets the remote session ID used in the launcher.
- ▶ `virtual int64_t getRemoteTransactionId()=0`
Gets the remote transaction ID used in the launcher.
- ▶ `virtual int getSessionId()=0`
Gets the connection point session ID.
- ▶ `virtual int64_t getTransactionId()=0`
Gets the connection point transaction ID.
- ▶ `virtual void setDataSliceId(int dataSliceId)=0`
Sets the connection point dataslice ID.
- ▶ `virtual void setName(const char *name)=0`
Sets the connection point name.
- ▶ `virtual void setSessionId(int sessionId)=0`

Sets the connection point session ID.

- ▶ **virtual void setTransactionId(int64_t transactionId)=0**
Sets the connection point transaction ID.
- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeConnectionPoint()**

Static Public Member Functions

- ▶ **static NzaeConnectionPoint* newInstance()**

Detailed Description

Class to encapsulate the connection point for remote mode AEs.

This class is used to specify the connection point parameters such as name, transaction ID, data-slice ID and session ID used to construct a unique connection point name.

A remote AE listens on a connection point and accepts remote AE data connections.

Users may prefer to use the simpler NzaeApiGenerator object.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeApiGenerator
 - ▲ NzaeFactory

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **virtual std::string buildFileName()=0**
Gets the connection point file name.
 - ▲ Returns
The connection point file name.The value is constructed from the connection point parameters.
- ▶ **virtual void close()=0**
Releases connection point resources.
Release all resources associated with the connection point.
- ▶ **virtual int getDataSliceId()=0**
Gets the connection point dataslice ID.
 - ▲ Returns
The connection point dataslice ID.
- ▶ **virtual NZAECONPT_HANDLE getHandle()=0**
- ▶ **virtual std::string getName()=0**

Gets the connection Ppoint name.

- ▲ Returns
The connection point name.

► **virtual int getRemoteDataSlicId()=0**

Gets the remote dataslice ID used in the launcher.

- ▲ Returns
The remote dataslice ID or -1 if not set.

► **virtual std::string getRemoteName()=0**

Gets the remote name used in the launcher.

- ▲ Returns
The remote name or an empty string if not set.

► **virtual int getRemoteSessionId()=0**

Gets the remote session ID used in the launcher.

- ▲ Returns
The remote sesion ID or -1 if not set.

► **virtual int64_t getRemoteTransactionId()=0**

Gets the remote transaction ID used in the launcher.

- ▲ Returns
The remote transaction ID or -1 if not set.

► **virtual int getSessionId()=0**

Gets the connection point session ID.

- ▲ Returns
The connection point session ID.

► **virtual int64_t getTransactionId()=0**

Gets the connection point transaction ID.

- ▲ Returns
The connection point transaction ID.

► **virtual void setDataSlicId(int dataSlicId)=0**

Sets the connection point dataslice ID.

- ▲ Parameters
 - **dataSlicId**
The connection point dataslice ID.

Determines if the connection point uses the dataslice ID.

► **virtual void setName(const char *name)=0**

Sets the connection point name.

▲ Parameters

► **name**

The connection point name.

A connection point name is the only required parameter for a connection point.

► **virtual void setSessionId(int sessionId)=0**

Sets the connection point session ID.

▲ Parameters

► **sessionId**

The connection point session ID.

Determines if the connection point uses the session ID.

► **virtual void setTransactionId(int64_t transactionId)=0**

Sets the connection point transaction ID.

▲ Parameters

► **transactionId**

The connection point transaction ID.

Determines if the connection point uses the transaction ID.

► **virtual ~NzaeConnectionPoint()**

Static Public Member Function Documentation

► **static NzaeConnectionPoint* newInstance()**

▲ Returns

NzaeConnectionPoint

NzaeDataTypes Class Reference

This class provides the data type enums.

Public Types

► **enum Types {**

```

NZUDSUDX_UNKNOWN= -1, NZUDSUDX_FIXED= 0, NZUDSUDX_VARIABLE= 1,
NZUDSUDX_NATIONAL_FIXED= 2, NZUDSUDX_NATIONAL_VARIABLE= 3, NZUDSUDX_BOOL= 4, NZUD-
SUDX_DATE= 5, NZUDSUDX_TIME= 6, NZUDSUDX_TIMETZ= 7, NZUDSUDX_NUMERIC32= 8,
NZUDSUDX_NUMERIC64= 9, NZUDSUDX_NUMERIC128= 10, NZUDSUDX_FLOAT= 11,
NZUDSUDX_DOUBLE= 12, NZUDSUDX_INTERVAL= 13, NZUDSUDX_INT8= 14, NZUDSUDX_INT16= 15,
NZUDSUDX_INT32= 16, NZUDSUDX_INT64= 17, NZUDSUDX_TIMESTAMP= 18, NZUDSUDX_GEOMETRY=
19, NZUDSUDX_VARBINARY= 20, NZUDSUDX_MAX_TYPE= 21 }

```

Data types that match the Netezza system types.

Detailed Description

This class provides the data type enums.

Enumeration Type Documentation

- enum Types
Data types that match the Netezza system types.
- NZUDSUDX_UNKNOWN** Unknown data type
- NZUDSUDX_FIXED** Fixed string
- NZUDSUDX_VARIABLE** Variable string
- NZUDSUDX_NATIONAL_FIXED** Fixed national string
- NZUDSUDX_NATIONAL_VARIABLE** Variable national string
- NZUDSUDX_BOOL** Boolean
- NZUDSUDX_DATE** Date
- NZUDSUDX_TIME** Time
- NZUDSUDX_TIMETZ** Time zone
- NZUDSUDX_NUMERIC32** Numeric 32
- NZUDSUDX_NUMERIC64** Numeric 64
- NZUDSUDX_NUMERIC128** Numeric 128
- NZUDSUDX_FLOAT** Float
- NZUDSUDX_DOUBLE** Double
- NZUDSUDX_INTERVAL** Interval
- NZUDSUDX_INT8** 1 byte integer
- NZUDSUDX_INT16** 2 byte integer
- NZUDSUDX_INT32** 4 byte integer
- NZUDSUDX_INT64** 8 byte integer
- NZUDSUDX_TIMESTAMP** Time stamp
- NZUDSUDX_GEOMETRY** Geometry
- NZUDSUDX_VARBINARY** Variable Binary

NZUDSUDX_MAX_TYPE Greater than any data type enum value

NzaeDateField Class Reference

This class provides field access for type date.

Inherits NzaeField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ `NzaeTimestampField addTime(const NzaeTimeField &time) const`
Constructs a TimestampField by adding time.
- ▶ `NzaeTimestampField addTimeTz(const NzaeTimeTzField &time) const`
Constructs a TimestampField by adding timetz.
- ▶ `NzaeIntervalField age(const NzaeDateField &x) const`
Constructs an IntervalField by subtracting dates.
- ▶ `void decodeDate(uint8_t *month, uint8_t *day, uint16_t *year, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const`
Converts a Netezza-encoded Date value to m/d/y.
- ▶ `void decodeDate(time_t *result, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const`
Converts a Netezza-encoded Date value to time_t and treats encoded date as if it is UTC. The resulting time_t represents the time 00:00:00 on the specified date.
- ▶ `void decodeDate(struct tm *result, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const`
Converts a Netezza-encoded Date value to struct tm. The resulting tm represents the time 00:00:00 on the specified date, with an unknown daylight saving time status.
- ▶ `void encodeDate(uint32_t month, uint32_t day, uint32_t year, bool *errorFlag=NULL)`
Converts a m/d/y Date value to a Netezza-encoded Date.
- ▶ `void encodeDate(time_t date, bool *errorFlag=NULL)`
Converts a time_t Date value to a Netezza-encoded Date. Drops the hours, minutes and seconds elapsed after the last whole day in the time_t value.
- ▶ `void encodeDate(const struct tm &date, bool *errorFlag=NULL)`
Converts a struct tm value to a Netezza-encoded Date. Uses only the tm.tm_year, tm.tm_mon and tm.tm_day fields of the date, ignoring the other fields. It is recommended that the date passes isValidTimeStruct(), but it is not required.
- ▶ `void fromString(std::string str)`
Constructs the field from the string.
- ▶ `bool isValidDate() const`
Specifies whether a Netezza-encoded Date value is valid and within the Netezza Date range.
- ▶ `bool isValidEpochDate() const`
Specifies whether a Netezza-encoded Date value is valid and within the time_t Epoch range.
- ▶ `NzaeDateField()`

Constructs a NULL date field.

- ▶ `NzaeDateField(const NzaeDateField &field)`
Constructs a date field with value field.
- ▶ `NzaeDateField(const NzaeTimestampField &field)`
Constructs a date field with value field.
- ▶ `NzaeDateField(int32_t val)`
Constructs a date field with value val.
- ▶ `operator int32_t() const`
Returns an encoded field value.
- ▶ `operator NzaeTimestampField() const`
Returns a timestamp field value.
- ▶ `NzaeDateField& operator=(int32_t val)`
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ `NzaeDateField& operator=(const NzaeTimestampField &field)`
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ `NzaeDateField& operator=(NzaeField &field)`
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ `NzaeDateField& operator=(const NzaeDateField &field)`
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ `std::string toString() const`
Returns the string representation of the field.
- ▶ `virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const`
Returns the type of the field.

Static Public Member Functions

- ▶ `static int32_t epochEnd()`
Gets the encoded epoch end.
- ▶ `static int32_t epochStart()`
Gets the encoded epoch start.
- ▶ `static uint32_t getYearDay(uint32_t month, uint32_t day, uint32_t year, bool *errorFlag=NULL)`
Given a m/d/y format date, returns the day number of the year.
- ▶ `static bool isValidDate(uint32_t month, uint32_t day, uint32_t year)`
Specifies whether a decoded m/d/y Date value is valid and within the Netezza Date range.
- ▶ `static int32_t max()`
Gets the encoded max.
- ▶ `static int32_t min()`
Gets the encoded min.
- ▶ `static uint8_t numDaysInMonth(uint32_t month, uint32_t year, bool *errorFlag=NULL)`
Determine the total number of days in a given month.
- ▶ `static int16_t yearMax()`

Gets the decoded year max.

- ▶ `static int16_t yearMin()`
Gets the decoded year min.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type date.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ `NzaeField`

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **`NzaeTimestampField addTime(const NzaeTimeField &time) const`**
Constructs a TimestampField by adding time.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **`NzaeTimeField time`**
The NzaeTimeField value.
 - ▲ Returns
`NzaeTimestampField`
The timestamp consisting of date plus time.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ `NzaeTimeField`
 - ▶ `NzaeTimestampField`
- ▶ **`NzaeTimestampField addTimeTz(const NzaeTimeTzField &time) const`**
Constructs a TimestampField by adding timetz.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **`NzaeTimeTzField time`**
The NzaeTimeTzField value.
 - ▲ Returns
`NzaeTimestampField`
The timestamp consisting of date plus timetz.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ `NzaeTimeTzField`
 - ▶ `NzaeTimestampField`
- ▶ **`NzaeIntervalField age(const NzaeDateField &x) const`**
Constructs an IntervalField by subtracting dates.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **`NzaeDateField x`**

The NzaeDateField value.

▲ Returns

NzaeIntervalField

IntervalField consisting of date minus date.

▲ See Also

- ▶ NzaeIntervalField

- ▶ **void decodeDate(uint8_t *month, uint8_t *day, uint16_t *year, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const**
Converts a Netezza-encoded Date value to m/d/y.

▲ Parameters

▶ **day**

The day count, 1 to 31 inclusive.

▶ **month**

The month number, 1 to 12 inclusive.

▶ **year**

The year number, SQL_YEAR_MIN to SQL_YEAR_MAX inclusive.

▶ **errorFlag**

If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidDate(encodedDate) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.

▲ Exceptions

- ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **void decodeDate(time_t *result, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const**
Converts a Netezza-encoded Date value to time_t and treats encoded date as if it is UTC. The resulting time_t represents the time 00:00:00 on the specified date.

▲ Parameters

▶ **result**

The time_t date representation. Forced to be signed int32.

▶ **errorFlag**

If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidEpochDate(encodedDate) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.

▲ Exceptions

- ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **void decodeDate(struct tm *result, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const**
Converts a Netezza-encoded Date value to struct tm. The resulting tm represents the time 00:00:00 on the specified date, with an unknown daylight saving time status.

▲ Parameters

▶ **result**

The structure where the decoded Date is written, such that result->tm_year, result->tm_mon, result->tm_mday, result->tm_yday and result->tm_wday contain the appropriate fields in tm format. result->tm_isdst is set to -1. When applicable, all the other fields of result are set to 0.

▶ **errorFlag**

If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidDate(encodedDate) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **void encodeDate(uint32_t month, uint32_t day, uint32_t year, bool *errorFlag=NULL)**
Converts a m/d/y Date value to a Netezza-encoded Date.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **day**
The day count, 1 to 31 inclusive.
 - ▶ **month**
The month number, 1 to 12 inclusive.
 - ▶ **year**
The year number, SQL_YEAR_MIN to SQL_YEAR_MAX inclusive.
 - ▶ **errorFlag**
If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidDate(month,day,year) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **void encodeDate(time_t date, bool *errorFlag=NULL)**
Converts a time_t Date value to a Netezza-encoded Date. Drops the hours, minutes and seconds elapsed after the last whole day in the time_t value.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **date**
The time_t date value.
 - ▶ **errorFlag**
If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidEpoch(date) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **void encodeDate(const struct tm &date, bool *errorFlag=NULL)**
Converts a struct tm value to a Netezza-encoded Date. Uses only the tm.tm_year, tm.tm_mon and tm.tm_day fields of the date, ignoring the other fields. It is recommended that the date passes isValidTimeStruct(), but it is not required.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **date**
The struct tm date value.
 - ▶ **errorFlag**
If not NULL, *set to TRUE if date.tm_mon<0 or date.tm_mday<1 or date.tm_year+1900<SQL_YEAR_MIN or isValidDate(date.tm_mon+1, date.tm_mday, date.tm_year) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
 Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
- ▶ **bool isValidDate() const**
 Specifies whether a Netezza-encoded Date value is valid and within the Netezza Date range.
 - ▲ Returns
FALSE if encoded date<ENC_DATE_MIN or encoded date>ENC_DATE_MAX. TRUE otherwise.
- ▶ **bool isValidEpochDate() const**
 Specifies whether a Netezza-encoded Date value is valid and within the time_t Epoch range.
 - ▲ Returns
FALSE if encoded date< EPOCH_START_AS_DATE or encoded date> EPOCH_END_AS_DATE. TRUE otherwise.
- ▶ **NzaeDateField()**
 Constructs a NULL date field.
- ▶ **NzaeDateField(const NzaeDateField &field)**
 Constructs a date field with value field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeDateField field**
The NzaeDateField value.
- ▶ **NzaeDateField(const NzaeTimestampField &field)**
 Constructs a date field with value field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimestampField field**
The NzaeTimestampField value.
- ▶ **NzaeDateField(int32_t val)**
 Constructs a date field with value val.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The encoded date value.

- ▶ **operator int32_t() const**
Returns an encoded field value.
 - ▲ Returns
The encoded value.

- ▶ **operator NzaeTimestampField() const**
Returns a timestamp field value.
 - ▲ Returns
The timestamp value converted from date.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeTimestampField

- ▶ **NzaeDateField& operator=(int32_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The encoded value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeDateField

- ▶ **NzaeDateField& operator=(const NzaeTimestampField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimestampField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeDateField
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeTimestampField

- ▶ **NzaeDateField& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeDateField

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.

► **NzaeDateField& operator=(const NzaeDateField &field)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

► **NzaeDateField field**

The field to assign.

▲ Returns

NzaeDateField

► **std::string toString() const**

Returns the string representation of the field.

▲ Returns

The string representation.

► **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**

Returns the type of the field.

▲ Returns

Types

The field type.

Static Public Member Function Documentation

► **static int32_t epochEnd()**

Gets the encoded epoch end.

▲ Returns

The encoded epoch end.

► **static int32_t epochStart()**

Gets the encoded epoch start.

▲ Returns

The encoded epoch start.

► **static uint32_t getYearDay(uint32_t month, uint32_t day, uint32_t year, bool *errorFlag=NULL)**

Given a m/d/y format date, returns the day number of the year.

▲ Parameters

► **month**

The month number, 1 to 12 inclusive.

► **year**

The year of the date, SQL_YEAR_MIN to SQL_YEAR_MAX inclusive.

► **day**

The day of month, 1 to 31 inclusive.

► **errorFlag**

Optional. If not NULL, set to TRUE if isValidDate(month,day,year) is FALSE. set to FALSE otherwise.

▲ Returns

Day value [0,364] for non-leap years and [0,365] for leap years, 0 if isValidDate(month,day,year) is FALSE and errorFlag is not NULL.

▲ Exceptions

- NzaeException

► **static bool isValidDate(uint32_t month, uint32_t day, uint32_t year)**

Specifies whether a decoded m/d/y Date value is valid and within the Netezza Date range.

▲ Parameters

► **month**

The month, 1 to 12 inclusive.

► **day**

The day, 1 to 31 inclusive.

► **year**

The year of the date, SQL_YEAR_MIN to SQL_YEAR_MAX inclusive.

▲ Returns

FALSE if (month>12 or month<1) or (day<1 or day>31) or (year<SQL_YEAR_MIN or year>SQL_YEAR_MAX) or (month is in (4, 6, 9, 11) and day>30) or (isLeapYear(year) and month=2 and day>29) or (!isLeapYear(year) and month=2 and day>28). TRUE otherwise.

► **static int32_t max()**

Gets the encoded max.

▲ Returns

The encoded max.

► **static int32_t min()**

Gets the encoded min.

▲ Returns

The encoded min.

► **static uint8_t numDaysInMonth(uint32_t month, uint32_t year, bool *errorFlag=NULL)**

Determine the total number of days in a given month.

▲ Parameters

► **month**

The month number, 1 to 12 inclusive.

- ▶ **year**
The year number, 1 to 9999. Used to determine the correct number of days if month is February.
 - ▶ **errorFlag**
Optional. If not NULL, set to TRUE if isValidSqlMonth(month) is FALSE or isValidSqlYear(year) is FALSE; set to FALSE otherwise.
 - ▲ Returns
30 if month is (4, 6, 9, 11), 31 if month is (1, 3, 5, 7, 8, 10, 12), 28 if month is 2 and isLeapYear(year), 29 if month is 2 and !isLeapYear(year), 0 if errorFlag is not NULL, and (isValidYearNumber(year) is FALSE or isValidMonthNumber(month) is FALSE)
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
 - ▶ **static int16_t yearMax()**
Gets the decoded year max.
 - ▲ Returns
The decoded year max.
 - ▶ **static int16_t yearMin()**
Gets the decoded year min.
 - ▲ Returns
The decoded year min.
- Helpers that return information about the possible legal value ranges for decoded information.

NzaeDoubleField Class Reference

This class provides field access for type double.

Inherits NzaeField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ void fromString(std::string str)
Constructs the field from the string.
- ▶ NzaeDoubleField()
Constructs a NULL double field.
- ▶ NzaeDoubleField(NzaeDoubleField &field)
Constructs a double field with value field.
- ▶ NzaeDoubleField(double val)
Constructs a double field with value val.
- ▶ operator double()
Returns the double field value.

- ▶ **NzaeDoubleField& operator=(NzaeDoubleField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **NzaeDoubleField& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **NzaeDoubleField& operator=(double val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type double.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ **NzaeField**

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
- ▶ **NzaeDoubleField()**
Constructs a NULL double field.
- ▶ **NzaeDoubleField(NzaeDoubleField &field)**
Constructs a double field with value field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeDoubleField field**
The NzaeDoubleField value.
- ▶ **NzaeDoubleField(double val)**
Constructs a double field with value val.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The double value.

- ▶ **operator double()**
Returns the double field value.
 - ▲ Returns
The double value.

- ▶ **NzaeDoubleField& operator=(NzaeDoubleField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeDoubleField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeDoubleField

- ▶ **NzaeDoubleField& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeDoubleField

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.

- ▶ **NzaeDoubleField& operator=(double val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeDoubleField

- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
The string representation.

- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

NzaeEnvironment Class Reference

This class provides the AE Environment and lookup access to the AE environment.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ virtual void addEntry(std::string name, std::string value)=0
- ▶ virtual const char* getFirstKey() const =0
Returns the first key in the environment.
- ▶ virtual const char* getNextKey() const =0
Returns the next key in the environment.
- ▶ virtual const char* getValue(std::string name) const =0
Returns the value for the key in the environment.
- ▶ virtual bool hasKey(std::string name) const =0
Returns TRUE if the key is defined in the environment.
- ▶ virtual void setReadOnly()=0
- ▶ virtual int size() const =0
Returns the number of entries in the environment.
- ▶ virtual ~NzaeEnvironment()

Static Public Member Functions

- ▶ static NzaeEnvironment* create()

Detailed Description

This class provides the AE Environment and lookup access to the AE environment.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeException

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **virtual void addEntry(std::string name, std::string value)=0**
- ▶ **virtual const char* getFirstKey() const =0**
Returns the first key in the environment.
 - ▲ Returns
The key or NULL if none.
- ▶ **virtual const char* getNextKey() const =0**
Returns the next key in the environment.

- ▲ Returns
The key or NULL if none.
- ▶ **virtual const char* getValue(std::string name) const =0**
Returns the value for the key in the environment.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **name**
The environment name.
 - ▲ Returns
The value.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **virtual bool hasKey(std::string name) const =0**
Returns TRUE if the key is defined in the environment.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **name**
The environment name.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if defined.
- ▶ **virtual void setReadOnly()=0**
- ▶ **virtual int size() const =0**
Returns the number of entries in the environment.
 - ▲ Returns
The size.
- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeEnvironment()**

Static Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **static NzaeEnvironment* create()**
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeEnvironment

NzaeException Class Reference

This class is used for all C++ AE Exceptions.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ **NzaeException(const std::string &what)**
Creates an exception with error text.
- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeException()**

Static Public Member Functions

- ▶ **static std::string format(const std::string &msg,...)**
Format a string using printf style formatting.

Detailed Description

This class is used for all C++ AE Exceptions.

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **NzaeException(const std::string &what)**
Creates an exception with error text.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **what**
The error text.
- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeException()**

Static Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **static std::string format(const std::string &msg,...)**
Format a string using printf style formatting.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **msg**
The format string.
 - ▲ Returns
The formatted string.

NzaeFactory Class Reference

This class is used to get an API object.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ **virtual NzaeRemoteProtocol* createListener(NzaeConnectionPoint &connectionPoint)**

Creates a new listener for remote AE connections.

- ▶ virtual NzaeAggregate* getLocalAggregationApi(NzaeAggregateInitialization &arg)=0
Creates and returns the local instance of the Aggregation object.
- ▶ virtual NzaeApi* getLocalApi()
Return the local API object.
- ▶ virtual NzaeFunction* getLocalFunctionApi(NzaeFunctionInitialization &arg)=0
Creates and returns the local instance of the Function object.
- ▶ virtual NzaeShaper* getLocalShaperApi(NzaeShaperInitialization &arg)=0
Creates and returns the local instance of the Shaper object.
- ▶ virtual bool isLocal()
Returns TRUE if the process is a local AE.
- ▶ virtual bool isRemote()
Returns true if this is a remote AE process.
- ▶ virtual NzaeConnectionPoint* newConnectionPoint()
Returns a new instance of a connection point object.
- ▶ virtual ~NzaeFactory()

Static Public Member Functions

- ▶ static NzaeFactory& getFactory()
Returns the singleton Factory.
- ▶ static pid_t getParentProcessId()
The parent ID of this process, which can be useful for debugging.
- ▶ static pid_t getProcessId()
The ID of this process, which can be useful for debugging.

Detailed Description

This class is used to get an API object.

This class can be used to for both local and remote modes. In local mode, it can be used to get an API object, or function, aggregation and shaper objects. In remote mode, it can be used to create a connection point and a listener, which can then be used to get the API or other objects in remote mode.

Users may prefer to use the NzaeApiGenerator object, which may be easier to use.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeApiGenerator
 - ▲ NzaeApi
 - ▲ NzaeFunction
 - ▲ NzaeAggregate
 - ▲ NzaeShaper
 - ▲ NzaeConnectionPoint

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ virtual NzaeRemoteProtocol* createListener(NzaeConnectionPoint &connectionPoint)

Creates a new listener for remote AE connections.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeConnectionPoint connectionPoint**
The connection point object.
- ▲ Returns
 - NzaeRemoteProtocol**
A Remote Protocol object.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

A Listener is used for a remote AE. One listener per unique connection name may be created. An AE may have multiple listeners.

This object must be deleted when complete.

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeRemoteProtocol
 - ▶ NzaeConnectionPoint

▶ **virtual NzaeAggregate* getLocalAggregationApi(NzaeAggregateInitialization &arg)=0**

Creates and returns the local instance of the Aggregation object.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeAggregateInitialization arg**
An aggregate initialization object.
- ▲ Returns
 - NzaeAggregate**
An Aggregate API object.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

This object must be deleted when complete.

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeAggregate
 - ▶ NzaeAggregateInitialization

▶ **virtual NzaeApi* getLocalApi()**

Return the local API object.

- ▲ Returns
 - NzaeApi**
An API object.

Determined by how the AE was launched (UDF,UDTF = function, or UDA = Aggregation, or function shaper and sizer) This method is only valid for local AEs. This object must be deleted when complete.

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzeApi

- ▶ **virtual NzeFunction* getLocalFunctionApi(NzeFunctionInitialization &arg)=0**
 Creates and returns the local instance of the Function object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzeFunctionInitialization arg**
 A Function initialization object.
 - ▲ Returns
NzeFunction
 A Function API object.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzeException
 This object must be deleted when complete.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzeFunction
 - ▶ NzeFunctionInitialization

- ▶ **virtual NzeShaper* getLocalShaperApi(NzeShaperInitialization &arg)=0**
 Creates and returns the local instance of the Shaper object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzeShaperInitialization arg**
 A Shaper initialization object.
 - ▲ Returns
NzeShaper
 A Shaper API object.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzeException
 This object must be deleted when complete.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzeShaper
 - ▶ NzeShaperInitialization

- ▶ **virtual bool isLocal()**
 Returns TRUE if the process is a local AE.
 - ▲ Returns
 TRUE if the AE is local.

- ▶ **virtual bool isRemote()**
 Returns true if this is a remote AE process.
 - ▲ Returns

True if remote AE

► **virtual NzaeConnectionPoint* newConnectionPoint()**

Returns a new instance of a connection point object.

▲ Returns

NzaeConnectionPoint

Connection point object.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

A connection point object is used for a remote AE. The object must be deleted when complete.

▲ See Also

► NzaeConnectionPoint

► **virtual ~NzaeFactory()**

Static Public Member Function Documentation

► **static NzaeFactory& getFactory()**

Returns the singleton Factory.

▲ Returns

NzaeFactory

The singleton Factory.

► **static pid_t getParentProcessId()**

The parent ID of this process, which can be useful for debugging.

▲ Returns

The parent ID of this process.

► **static pid_t getProcessId()**

The ID of this process, which can be useful for debugging.

▲ Returns

Process ID.

NzaeField Interface Reference

Provides the field interface.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ `void assign(NzaeField &field)`
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ `virtual void fromString(std::string str)=0`
Constructs the field from the string.
- ▶ `bool isNull() const`
Determines whether the field is NULL.
- ▶ `NzaeField()`
Constructs a NULL field.
- ▶ `NzaeField& operator=(NzaeField &field)`
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ `void setNull(bool null)`
Sets the NULL state of the field to specified value.
- ▶ `virtual std::string toString() const =0`
Returns a string representation of the field.
- ▶ `virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const =0`
Returns the type of the field.
- ▶ `virtual ~NzaeField()`

Detailed Description

Provides the field interface.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ `NzaeBoolField`
 - ▲ `NzaeInt8Field`
 - ▲ `NzaeInt16Field`
 - ▲ `NzaeInt32Field`
 - ▲ `NzaeInt64Field`
 - ▲ `NzaeFloatField`
 - ▲ `NzaeDoubleField`
 - ▲ `NzaeNumericField`
 - ▲ `NzaeNumeric32Field`
 - ▲ `NzaeNumeric64Field`
 - ▲ `NzaeNumeric128Field`
 - ▲ `NzaeStringField`
 - ▲ `NzaeFixedStringField`
 - ▲ `NzaeVariableStringField`
 - ▲ `NzaeNationalFixedStringField`
 - ▲ `NzaeNationalVariableStringField`
 - ▲ `NzaeGeometryStringField`
 - ▲ `NzaeVarbinaryStringField`
 - ▲ `NzaeDateField`
 - ▲ `NzaeTimeField`
 - ▲ `NzaeTimestampField`

- ▲ NzaeTimeTzField
- ▲ NzaeIntervalField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **void assign(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeField field**
The field to assign.

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.
- ▶ **virtual void fromString(std::string str)=0**
Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to set value from.
- ▶ **bool isNull() const**
Determines whether the field is NULL.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the field is NULL.
- ▶ **NzaeField()**
Constructs a NULL field.
- ▶ **NzaeField& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeField

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.
- ▶ **void setNull(bool null)**
Sets the NULL state of the field to specified value.
 - ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **null**
TRUE if the field should be NULL.
- ▶ **virtual std::string toString() const =0**
Returns a string representation of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
The string representation of the field.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const =0**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.
- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeField()**

NzaeFixedStringField Class Reference

This class provides field access for type fixed string.
Inherits NzaeStringField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ **int length() const**
Gets the string length.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type fixed string.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeStringField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **int length() const**
Gets the string length.
 - ▲ Returns
The string length in bytes.

- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

NzaeFloatField Class Reference

This class provides field access for type float.

Inherits NzaeField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
- ▶ **NzaeFloatField()**
Constructs a NULL float field.
- ▶ **NzaeFloatField(NzaeFloatField &field)**
Constructs a float field with value field.
- ▶ **NzaeFloatField(float val)**
Constructs a float field with value val.
- ▶ **operator float()**
Returns the float field value.
- ▶ **NzaeFloatField& operator=(NzaeFloatField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **NzaeFloatField& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **NzaeFloatField& operator=(float val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type float.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.

- ▶ **NzeFloatField()**
Constructs a NULL float field.

- ▶ **NzeFloatField(NzeFloatField &field)**
Constructs a float field with value field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzeFloatField field**
The NzeFloatField value.

- ▶ **NzeFloatField(float val)**
Constructs a float field with value val.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The float value.

- ▶ **operator float()**
Returns the float field value.
 - ▲ Returns
The float value.

- ▶ **NzeFloatField& operator=(NzeFloatField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzeFloatField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzeFloatField

- ▶ **NzeFloatField& operator=(NzeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeField field**

The field to assign.

- ▲ Returns

NzaeFloatField

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.

- ▶ **NzaeFloatField& operator=(float val)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **val**

The value to assign.

- ▲ Returns

NzaeFloatField

- ▶ **std::string toString() const**

Returns the string representation of the field.

- ▲ Returns

The string representation.

- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**

Returns the type of the field.

- ▲ Returns

Types

The field type.

NzaeFunction Class Reference

This class provides Function functionality and is used to implement Function AEs.

Public Types

- ▶ enum LogLevel {
LOG_TRACE=1, LOG_DEBUG=2 }
Log Level.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ virtual void close()=0
Closes the AE and releases its resources.

- ▶ virtual NzaeRecord* createOutputRecord() const =0
Create a new output record.
- ▶ virtual void done() const =0
Indicates done.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeEnvironment& getEnvironment() const =0
Gets environment information for the AE.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeLibrary& getLibrary() const =0
Gets library information for the AE.
- ▶ virtual NzaeFunctionMessageHandler& getMessageHandler() const =0
Returns the message handler class object.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeMetadata& getMetadata() const =0
Gets metadata about the AE including the input and output columns.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeParameters& getParameters() const =0
Gets parameter information for the AE.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeRuntime& getRuntime() const =0
Gets runtime information for the AE, including information about the Netezza software.
- ▶ virtual void log(LogLevel logLevel, const char *message) const =0
Logs the specified message at the given log level.
- ▶ virtual std::string logFileName() const =0
Returns the log file name.
- ▶ virtual NzaeRecord* next()=0
Gets the next input row.
- ▶ virtual bool nextPartition()=0
Returns TRUE if there is another partition.
- ▶ virtual void outputResult(NzaeRecord &rec)=0
Outputs the record.
- ▶ virtual void ping() const =0
Indicates that the AE is still active and not hanging.
- ▶ virtual void run(NzaeFunctionMessageHandler *messageHandler)=0
Runs the function handler.
- ▶ virtual void userError(const char *message) const =0
Indicates the AE has encountered an error condition.
- ▶ virtual ~NzaeFunction()

Static Public Member Functions

- ▶ static NzaeFunction* newInstance(NzaeFunctionInitialization &arg, NZAE_HANDLE handle)

Detailed Description

This class provides Function functionality and is used to implement Function AEs.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeFunctionMessageHandler

- ▲ NzaeFactory
- ▲ NzaeApi
- ▲ NzaeLibrary
- ▲ NzaeParameters
- ▲ NzaeEnvironment
- ▲ NzaeMetadata
- ▲ NzaeRecord

Enumeration Type Documentation

- ▶ **enum LogLevel**
Log Level.
LOG_TRACE
LOG_DEBUG

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **virtual void close()=0**
Closes the AE and releases its resources.
Release all resources associated with the function.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeRecord* createOutputRecord() const =0**
Create a new output record.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeRecord
An instance of NzaeRecord with NULL fields.
Creates a new NzaeRecord object compatible for output. To be compatible, the object has the correct number of fields of the correct database type in the correct order.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeRecord
- ▶ **virtual void done() const =0**
Indicates done.
Indicates the AE is finishing successfully, getting no more rows and outputting no more results.
- ▶ **virtual const NzaeEnvironment& getEnvironment() const =0**
Gets environment information for the AE.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeEnvironment

The instance of NzaeEnvironment .

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeEnvironment

▶ **virtual const NzaeLibrary& getLibrary() const =0**

Gets library information for the AE.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeLibrary
The instance of NzaeLibrary .
- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeLibrary

▶ **virtual NzaeFunctionMessageHandler& getMessageHandler() const =0**

Returns the message handler class object.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeFunctionMessageHandler
The instance of NzaeFunctionMessageHandler .
- The message handler is where custom function logic is implemented.
- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeFunctionMessageHandler

▶ **virtual const NzaeMetadata& getMetadata() const =0**

Gets metadata about the AE including the input and output columns.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeMetadata
The instance of NzaeMetadata .
- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeMetadata

▶ **virtual const NzaeParameters& getParameters() const =0**

Gets parameter information for the AE.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeParameters
The instance of NzaeParameters .
- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeParameters

▶ **virtual const NzaeRuntime& getRuntime() const =0**

Gets runtime information for the AE, including information about the Netezza software.

- ▲ Returns

NzaeRuntime

The instance of NzaeRuntime .

- ▲ See Also

- ▶ NzaeRuntime

- ▶ **virtual void log(LogLevel logLevel, const char *message) const =0**
Logs the specified message at the given log level.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **LogLevel logLevel**

- The log level constant.

- ▶ **message**

- The message to log.

- ▶ **virtual std::string logFileName() const =0**
Returns the log file name.

- ▲ Returns

- The log file name.

- ▶ **virtual NzaeRecord* next()=0**
Gets the next input row.

- ▲ Returns

- NzaeRecord**

- An instance of NzaeRecord or NULL when there is no more data.

- ▲ See Also

- ▶ nzaeRecord

- ▶ **virtual bool nextPartition()=0**
Returns TRUE if there is another partition.

- ▲ Returns

- TRUE if there is another partition.

In non-partition mode, the function returns TRUE once at the start of input.

In partition mode, if nextPartition has been called, the function returns TRUE at the start of a partition. At the end of a partition, the next function returns NULL, and nextPartition must be called before the next function can return data for the following partition.

If nextPartition has never been called, then next returns data for all the partitions.

- ▶ **virtual void outputResult(NzaeRecord &rec)=0**
Outputs the record.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeRecord rec**
An output compatible instance of NzaeRecord .
- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeRecord
- ▶ **virtual void ping() const =0**
Indicates that the AE is still active and not hanging.
- ▶ **virtual void run(NzaeFunctionMessageHandler *messageHandler)=0**
Runs the function handler.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeFunctionMessageHandler messageHandler**
The message handler.

Begins the Function Message Processing. Processes one row of input and produces one row of output. Used for scalar functions and some table functions. Scalar functions use only one field in the result.

This function can be used as an alternative to writing a for loop with next and outputResult.

The message handler is where custom logic is implemented.

 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeFunctionMessageHandler
- ▶ **virtual void userError(const char *message) const =0**
Indicates the AE has encountered an error condition.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **message**
The message to send back to the Netezza software.

Implies NzaeDone.
- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeFunction()**

Static Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **static NzaeFunction* newInstance(NzaeFunctionInitialization &arg, NZAE_HANDLE handle)**
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeFunction

NzaeFunctionInitialization Class Reference

Not implemented. This class is a placeholder for future functionality.

Detailed Description

Not implemented. This class is a placeholder for future functionality.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeFactory
 - ▲ NzaeApi

NzaeFunctionMessageHandler Interface Reference

This class allows implementation of higher level functions.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ virtual void evaluate(NzaeFunction &api, NzaeRecord &input, NzaeRecord &result)=0
Processes one row of input and produces one row of output.
- ▶ virtual ~NzaeFunctionMessageHandler()

Detailed Description

This class allows implementation of higher level functions.

Implement this class to handle NzaeFunction messages.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ run
 - ▲ NzaeRecord

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **virtual void evaluate(NzaeFunction &api, NzaeRecord &input, NzaeRecord &result)=0**
Processes one row of input and produces one row of output.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeFunction api**
The function object.
- ▶ **NzaeRecord input**
The input record.
- ▶ **NzaeRecord result**
The result record.

Used for scalar functions and some table functions that output only one column and one row of output per input.

Scalar functions only use one field in the result.

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeFunction

► NzaeRecord

► virtual ~NzaeFunctionMessageHandler()

NzaeGeometryStringField Class Reference

This class provides field access for type geometry string.

Inherits NzaeStringField

Public Member Functions

- int length() const
Gets the string length.
- virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type geometry string.

- See Also
 - ▲ NzaeStringField

Public Member Function Documentation

- **int length() const**
Gets the string length.
 - ▲ Returns
The string length in bytes.
- **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

NzaeInt16Field Class Reference

This class provides field access for type int16.

Inherits NzaeField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
- ▶ **NzaiInt16Field()**
Constructs a NULL int16 field.
- ▶ **NzaiInt16Field(NzaiInt16Field &field)**
Constructs an int16 field with value field.
- ▶ **NzaiInt16Field(int16_t val)**
Constructs an int16 field with value val.
- ▶ **operator int16_t()**
Returns an int16 field value.
- ▶ **NzaiInt16Field& operator=(NzaiInt16Field &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ **NzaiInt16Field& operator=(NzaiField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ **NzaiInt16Field& operator=(int16_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
- ▶ **virtual NzaiDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type int16.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaiField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
- ▶ **NzaiInt16Field()**
Constructs a NULL int16 field.

- ▶ **NzeInt16Field(NzeInt16Field &field)**
Constructs an int16 field with value field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzeInt16Field field**
The NzeInt16Field value.

- ▶ **NzeInt16Field(int16_t val)**
Constructs an int16 field with value val.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The int16 value.

- ▶ **operator int16_t()**
Returns an int16 field value.
 - ▲ Returns
int16 The value.

- ▶ **NzeInt16Field& operator=(NzeInt16Field &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzeInt16Field field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzeInt16Field

- ▶ **NzeInt16Field& operator=(NzeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzeField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzeInt16Field

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.

- ▶ **NzeInt16Field& operator=(int16_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns

NzaeInt16Field

- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
The string representation.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

NzaeInt32Field Class Reference

This class provides field access for type int32.

Inherits NzaeField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
- ▶ **NzaeInt32Field()**
Constructs a NULL int32 field.
- ▶ **NzaeInt32Field(NzaeInt32Field &field)**
Constructs an int32 field with value field.
- ▶ **NzaeInt32Field(int32_t val)**
Constructs an int32 field with value val.
- ▶ **operator int32_t()**
Returns an int32 field value.
- ▶ **NzaeInt32Field& operator=(NzaeInt32Field &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ **NzaeInt32Field& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ **NzaeInt32Field& operator=(int32_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.

- ▶ virtual NzeDataTypes::Types type() const
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type int32.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzeField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
- ▶ **NzeInt32Field()**
Constructs a NULL int32 field.
- ▶ **NzeInt32Field(NzeInt32Field &field)**
Constructs an int32 field with value field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzeInt32Field field**
The NzeInt32Field value.
- ▶ **NzeInt32Field(int32_t val)**
Constructs an int32 field with value val.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The int32 value.
- ▶ **operator int32_t()**
Returns an int32 field value.
 - ▲ Returns
 - The int32 value.
- ▶ **NzeInt32Field& operator=(NzeInt32Field &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzeInt32Field field**
The field to assign.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeInt32Field
- ▶ **NzaeInt32Field& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeInt32FieldThe field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.
- ▶ **NzaeInt32Field& operator=(int32_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeInt32Field
- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
The string representation.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

NzaeInt64Field Class Reference

This class provides field access for type int64.

Inherits NzaeField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
- ▶ **NzaeInt64Field()**
Constructs a NULL int64 field.
- ▶ **NzaeInt64Field(NzaeInt64Field &field)**
Constructs an int64 field with value field.
- ▶ **NzaeInt64Field(int64_t val)**
Constructs an int64 field with value val.
- ▶ **operator int64_t()**
Returns an int64 field value.
- ▶ **NzaeInt64Field& operator=(NzaeInt64Field &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ **NzaeInt64Field& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ **NzaeInt64Field& operator=(int64_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type int64.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
- ▶ **NzaeInt64Field()**
Constructs a NULL int64 field.
- ▶ **NzaeInt64Field(NzaeInt64Field &field)**
Constructs an int64 field with value field.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeInt64Field field**
The NzaeInt64Field value.
- ▶ **NzaeInt64Field(int64_t val)**
Constructs an int64 field with value val.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The int64 value.
- ▶ **operator int64_t()**
Returns an int64 field value.
 - ▲ Returns
The int64 value.
- ▶ **NzaeInt64Field& operator=(NzaeInt64Field &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeInt64Field field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeInt64Field
- ▶ **NzaeInt64Field& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeInt64Field

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.
- ▶ **NzaeInt64Field& operator=(int64_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns

NzaeInt64Field

- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
The string representation.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

NzaeInt8Field Class Reference

This class provides field access for type int8.

Inherits NzaeField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ void fromString(std::string str)
Constructs the field from the string.
- ▶ NzaeInt8Field()
Constructs a NULL int8 field.
- ▶ NzaeInt8Field(NzaeInt8Field &field)
Constructs an int8 field with value field.
- ▶ NzaeInt8Field(int8_t val)
Constructs an int8 field with value val.
- ▶ operator int8_t()
Returns an int8 field value.
- ▶ NzaeInt8Field& operator=(NzaeInt8Field &field)
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ NzaeInt8Field& operator=(NzaeField &field)
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ NzaeInt8Field& operator=(int8_t val)
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ std::string toString() const
Returns the string representation of the field.
- ▶ virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type int8.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
- ▶ **NzaeInt8Field()**
Constructs a NULL int8 field.
- ▶ **NzaeInt8Field(NzaeInt8Field &field)**
Constructs an int8 field with value field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeInt8Field field**
The NzaeInt8Field value.
- ▶ **NzaeInt8Field(int8_t val)**
Constructs an int8 field with value val.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The int8 value.
- ▶ **operator int8_t()**
Returns an int8 field value.
 - ▲ Returns
The int8 value.
- ▶ **NzaeInt8Field& operator=(NzaeInt8Field &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeInt8Field field**
The field to assign.

- ▲ Returns
NzeInt8Field
- **NzeInt8Field& operator=(NzeField &field)**
 Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - **NzeField field**
 The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzeInt8Field

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.
- **NzeInt8Field& operator=(int8_t val)**
 Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - **val**
 The value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzeInt8Field
- **std::string toString() const**
 Returns the string representation of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
The string representation.
- **virtual NzeDataTypes::Types type() const**
 Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
 The field type.

NzeIntervalField Class Reference

This class provides field access for type interval.

Inherits NzeField

Public Member Functions

- void fromString(std::string str)
 Construct the field from the string.

- ▶ `bool isValidInterval() const`
Determines whether a Netezza-encoded Interval value is valid and within range.
- ▶ `NzaeIntervalField()`
Constructs a NULL interval field.
- ▶ `NzaeIntervalField(const NzaeIntervalField &field)`
Constructs an interval field with value field.
- ▶ `NzaeIntervalField(NzudsInterval val)`
Constructs an interval field with value val.
- ▶ `operator const NzaeTimeField() const`
Returns the time field value.
- ▶ `operator const NzudsInterval &() const`
Returns the encoded field value.
- ▶ `operator NzudsInterval &()`
Returns the encoded field value.
- ▶ `bool operator!=(const NzaeIntervalField &x) const`
Not Equal.
- ▶ `bool operator<(const NzaeIntervalField &x) const`
Less than.
- ▶ `bool operator<=(const NzaeIntervalField &x) const`
Less than or equal.
- ▶ `NzaeIntervalField& operator=(NzaeField &field)`
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ `NzaeIntervalField& operator=(const NzaeIntervalField &field)`
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ `NzaeIntervalField& operator=(NzudsInterval val)`
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ `bool operator==(const NzaeIntervalField &x) const`
Equal to.
- ▶ `bool operator>(const NzaeIntervalField &x) const`
Greater than.
- ▶ `bool operator>=(const NzaeIntervalField &x) const`
Greater than or equal.
- ▶ `std::string toString() const`
Returns the string representation of the field.
- ▶ `virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const`
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type interval.

- ▶ See Also
- ▲ NzaeField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Construct the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
- ▶ **bool isValidInterval() const**
Determines whether a Netezza-encoded Interval value is valid and within range.
 - ▲ Returns
FALSE if intervalMonth < ENC_INTERVAL_MONTH_MIN or intervalMonth > ENC_INTERVAL_MONTH_MAX. TRUE otherwise.
- ▶ **NzaeIntervalField()**
Constructs a NULL interval field.
- ▶ **NzaeIntervalField(const NzaeIntervalField &field)**
Constructs an interval field with value field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField field**
The NzaeIntervalField value.
- ▶ **NzaeIntervalField(NzudsInterval val)**
Constructs an interval field with value val.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The encoded interval value.
- ▶ **operator const NzaeTimeField() const**
Returns the time field value.
 - ▲ Returns
The time value converted from the interval.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeTimeField
- ▶ **operator const NzudsInterval &() const**
Returns the encoded field value.

- ▲ Returns
The encoded value.
- ▶ **operator NzudsInterval &()**
Returns the encoded field value.
 - ▲ Returns
The encoded value.
- ▶ **bool operator!=(const NzaeIntervalField &x) const**
Not Equal.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField x**
Field to compare.
 - ▲ Returns
true if field is not equal to x
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **bool operator<(const NzaeIntervalField &x) const**
Less than.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField x**
Field to compare.
 - ▲ Returns
True if the field is less than x.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **bool operator<=(const NzaeIntervalField &x) const**
Less than or equal.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField x**
Field to compare.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the field is less than or equal to x.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeIntervalField& operator=(NzaeField &field)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

▶ **NzeField field**

The field to assign.

▲ Returns

NzeIntervalField

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.

▶ **NzeIntervalField& operator=(const NzeIntervalField &field)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

▶ **NzeIntervalField field**

The field to assign.

▲ Returns

NzeIntervalField

▶ **NzeIntervalField& operator=(NzudsInterval val)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

▶ **val**

The encoded value to assign.

▲ Returns

NzeIntervalField

▶ **bool operator==(const NzeIntervalField &x) const**

Equal to.

▲ Parameters

▶ **NzeIntervalField x**

Field to compare.

▲ Returns

TRUE if the field is equal to x.

▲ Exceptions

▶ **NzeException**

▶ **bool operator>(const NzeIntervalField &x) const**

Greater than.

▲ Parameters

▶ **NzeIntervalField x**

Field to compare.

▲ Returns

TRUE if the field is greater than x.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **bool operator>=(const NzaeIntervalField &x) const**
Greater than or equal.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField x**
Field to compare.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the field is greater than or equal to x.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
The string representation.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

NzaeLibrary Class Reference

This class provides access to the AE shared library information.

Public Types

- ▶ enum NzaeLibrarySearchType {
NzaeLibrarySearchBoth, NzaeLibrarySearchLocal, NzaeLibrarySearchParent }
Specifies whether to search parent or child information.
- ▶ NzaeLibrarySearchType

Public Member Functions

- ▶ virtual void addEntry(std::string name, std::string path, bool autoLoad, bool local)=0
- ▶ virtual const NzaeLibraryInfo* const getLibraryInfo(std::string name, bool caseSensitive, NzaeLibrarySearchType type) const =0

Gets Library information by name.

- ▶ `virtual const NzaeLibraryInfo* const getLocalLibraryInfo(int idx) const =0`
Gets the parent library information by index.
- ▶ `virtual const NzaeLibraryInfo* const getParentLibraryInfo(int idx) const =0`
Gets the local library information by index.
- ▶ `virtual void setReadOnly()=0`
- ▶ `virtual int sizeLocalEntries() const =0`
Gets the number of local entries.
- ▶ `virtual int sizeParentEntries() const =0`
Gets the number of parent entries.
- ▶ `virtual ~NzaeLibrary()`

Static Public Member Functions

- ▶ `static NzaeLibrary* create()`

Detailed Description

This class provides access to the AE shared library information.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ `NzaeFunction`
 - ▲ `NzaeAggregate`
 - ▲ `NzaeShaper`

Enumeration Type Documentation

- ▶ `enum NzaeLibrarySearchType`
Specifies whether to search parent or child information.

NzaeLibrarySearchBoth

NzaeLibrarySearchLocal

NzaeLibrarySearchParent

Typedef Documentation

- ▶ `typedef enum nz::ae::NzaeLibrary::NzaeLibrarySearchType NzaeLibrarySearchTypeNzaeLibrarySearchType`

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ `virtual void addEntry(std::string name, std::string path, bool autoLoad, bool local)=0`
- ▶ `virtual const NzaeLibraryInfo* const getLibraryInfo(std::string name, bool caseSensitive, NzaeLibrarySearchType type) const =0`

Gets Library information by name.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **name**
The name of library.
 - ▶ **caseSensitive**
If FALSE, performs a case-insensitive search.
 - ▶ **NzaeLibrarySearchType type**
Search Local, Parent or Both.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeLibraryInfo

The library information or NULL. Does not need to be deleted.

In remote mode, there is a parent and local context that may be different. "Parent" refers to the libraries used by the AE launcher of the remote AE service process. "Local" refers to the shared libraries specified for the current remote AE instance that is connected to the remote AE service.

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeLibraryInfo

- ▶ **virtual const NzaeLibraryInfo* const getLocalLibraryInfo(int idx) const =0**

Gets the parent library information by index.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **idx**
The index to look up.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeLibraryInfo

Library information or NULL. Does not need to be deleted.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeLibraryInfo

- ▶ **virtual const NzaeLibraryInfo* const getParentLibraryInfo(int idx) const =0**

Gets the local library information by index.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **idx**
Index to look up.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeLibraryInfo

Library information or NULL. Does not need to be deleted.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeLibraryInfo

▶ **virtual void setReadOnly()=0**

▶ **virtual int sizeLocalEntries() const =0**

Gets the number of local entries.

- ▲ Returns
The number of local entries.

Local entries are those associated with the AE.

▶ **virtual int sizeParentEntries() const =0**

Gets the number of parent entries.

- ▲ Returns
The number of parent entries.

Parent entries are those associated with the parent process in the case of a remote AE.

▶ **virtual ~NzaeLibrary()**

Static Public Member Function Documentation

▶ **static NzaeLibrary* create()**

- ▲ Returns
NzaeLibrary

NzaeLibraryInfo Class Reference

This class provides information about an AE shared library.

Public Attributes

- ▶ **autoLoad**
The library autoloading status.
- ▶ **libraryFullPath**
The library path.
- ▶ **libraryName**
The library name.

Detailed Description

This class provides information about an AE shared library.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeLibrary

Member Data Documentation

- ▶ `bool autoLoad`
The library autoloading status.
- ▶ `std::string libraryFullPath`
The library path.
- ▶ `std::string libraryName`
The library name.

NzaeMetadata Class Reference

This class provides AE Metadata information, containing data about the AE, including input and output column attributes. Column indexes are zero-based.

Public Types

- ▶ `enum NzaeCorrelationType {
NzaeUnknownCorrelationType= 0, NzaeUncorrelated= 1, NzaeInnerCorrelation= 2, NzaeLeft-
Correlation= 3 }`
Correlation type for table Functions.
- ▶ `NzaeCorrelationType`

Public Member Functions

- ▶ `NzaeCorrelationType getCorrelationType() const`
Gets the correlation type.
- ▶ `int getInputColumnCount() const`
Gets the number of input columns.
- ▶ `int getInputScale(int index) const`
Gets the input column scale.
- ▶ `int getInputSize(int index) const`
Gets the input column size.

- ▶ `NzaeDataTypes::Types getInputType(int index) const`
Gets the input data type.
- ▶ `int getOutputColumnCount() const`
Gets the number of output columns.
- ▶ `int getOutputScale(int index) const`
Gets the output column scale.
- ▶ `int getOutputSize(int index) const`
Gets the output column size.
- ▶ `NzaeDataTypes::Types getOutputType(int index) const`
Gets the output data type.
- ▶ `bool hasFinal() const`
Specifies if the function was invoked with a FINAL clause.
- ▶ `bool hasOrder() const`
Specifies if the function was invoked with an ORDER BY clause.
- ▶ `bool hasOver() const`
Specifies if the function invoked with an OVER clause.
- ▶ `bool hasPartition() const`
Specifies if the function was invoked with a PARTITION BY clause.
- ▶ `bool inputIsConstant(int index) const`
Determines whether the input is constant.
- ▶ `bool isOneOutputRowRestriction() const`
Determines if the function is scalar.
- ▶ `NzaeMetadata(int inputColumnCount, NzaeDataTypes::Types *inputTypes, int *inputIsConstant, int *inputSizes, int *inputScales, int outputColumnCount, NzaeDataTypes::Types *outputTypes, int *outputSizes, int *outputScales, bool oneRow, int correlationType, bool hasFinal, bool hasOver, bool hasSort, bool hasPartition)`
- ▶ `~NzaeMetadata()`

Detailed Description

This class provides AE Metadata information, containing data about the AE, including input and output column attributes. Column indexes are zero-based.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ `getMetadata`
 - ▲ `NzaeDataTypes`
 - ▲ `NzaeShaper`

Enumeration Type Documentation

- ▶ `enum NzaeCorrelationType`
Correlation type for table Functions.

NzaeUnknownCorrelationType

NzaeUncorrelated

NzaeInnerCorrelation

NzaeLeftCorrelation

Typedef Documentation

- ▶ **typedef enum nz::ae::NzaeMetadata::NzaeCorrelationType NzaeCorrelationType**
NzaeCorrelationType

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **NzaeCorrelationType getCorrelationType() const**
Gets the correlation type.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeCorrelationType
The correlation type.
- ▶ **int getInputColumnCount() const**
Gets the number of input columns.
 - ▲ Returns
The number of input columns.
- ▶ **int getInputScale(int index) const**
Gets the input column scale.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **index**
The input index.
 - ▲ Returns
The scale of input column.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **int getInputSize(int index) const**
Gets the input column size.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **index**
The input index.
 - ▲ Returns
The length for string type; precision for numeric type.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeDataTypes::Types getInputType(int index) const**
 Gets the input data type.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **index**
The input index.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The input data type.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **int getOutputColumnCount() const**
 Gets the number of output columns.
 - ▲ Returns
The number of output columns.
- ▶ **int getOutputScale(int index) const**
 Gets the output column scale.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **index**
The output index.
 - ▲ Returns
The scale of output column.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **int getOutputSize(int index) const**
 Gets the output column size.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **index**
The output index.
 - ▲ Returns
The length for string type; precision for numeric type.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeDataTypes::Types getOutputType(int index) const**
 Gets the output data type.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **index**
The output index.
- ▲ Returns
 - Types**
The output data type.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **bool hasFinal() const**
Specifies if the function was invoked with a FINAL clause.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the table function invoked with TABLE WITH FINAL.
- ▶ **bool hasOrder() const**
Specifies if the function was invoked with an ORDER BY clause.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the table function invoked with ORDER.
- ▶ **bool hasOver() const**
Specifies if the function invoked with an OVER clause.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the table function invoked with OVER.
- ▶ **bool hasPartition() const**
Specifies if the function was invoked with a PARTITION BY clause.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the table function invoked with PARTITION BY.
- ▶ **bool inputIsConstant(int index) const**
Determines whether the input is constant.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **index**
The input index.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the value of this column is constant for all rows.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **bool isOneOutputRowRestriction() const**
Determines if the function is scalar.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if a scalar function.
- ▶ **NzaeMetadata(int inputColumnCount, NzaeDataTypes::Types *inputTypes, int *inputIsConstant, int *inputSizes, int *inputScales, int outputColumnCount, NzaeDataTypes::Types *outputTypes, int *outputSizes, int *outputScales, bool oneRow, int correlationType, bool hasFinal, bool hasOver, bool hasSort, bool hasPartition)**
- ▶ **~NzaeMetadata()**

NzaeNationalFixedStringField Class Reference

This class provides field access for type national fixed string.

Inherits NzaeStringField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ **bool isValidUTF8() const**
Determines if the string is valid UTF8.
- ▶ **int length() const**
Gets the string length.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type national fixed string.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeStringField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **bool isValidUTF8() const**
Determines if the string is valid UTF8.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the string is valid UTF8.
- ▶ **int length() const**
Gets the string length.

- ▲ Returns
The string length in characters, not bytes.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

NzaeNationalVariableStringField Class Reference

This class provides field access for type national variable string.

Inherits NzaeStringField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ **bool isValidUTF8() const**
Determines if the string is valid UTF8.
- ▶ **int length() const**
Gets the string length.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type national variable string.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeStringField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **bool isValidUTF8() const**
Determines if the string is valid UTF8.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the string is valid UTF8.
- ▶ **int length() const**
Gets the string length.
 - ▲ Returns

The string length in characters, not bytes.

► **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**

Returns the type of the field.

▲ Returns

Types

The field type.

NzaeNumeric128Field Class Reference

This class provides field access for type Numeric128.

Inherits NzaeNumericField

Public Member Functions

- void fromString(std::string str)
Constructs the field from the string.
- void fromStringWithInfo(std::string str, int precision, int scale)
Constructs the field from the string.
- NzaeNumeric128Field(const NzaeNumericField &field)
Constructs a numeric128 field with value field.
- NzaeNumeric128Field(int32_t val)
Constructs a numeric128 field with value val.
- NzaeNumeric128Field()
Constructs a NULL numeric128.
- NzaeNumeric128Field(const NzaeNumeric128Field &field)
Constructs a numeric128 field with value field.
- NzaeNumeric128Field(const NzudsNumeric128 val)
Constructs a numeric128 field with value val.
- NzaeNumeric128Field(double val)
Constructs a numeric128 field with value val.
- NzaeNumeric128Field(int64_t val)
Constructs a numeric128 field with value val.
- operator const NzudsNumeric128() const
Returns a numeric128 value.
- operator double() const
Returns the value converted to a double.
- operator NzudsNumeric128()
Returns a numeric128 value.
- NzaeNumeric128Field& operator=(const NzaeNumeric128Field &field)

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field& operator=(const NzudsNumeric128 val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field& operator=(int32_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field& operator=(const NzaeNumericField &val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field& operator=(double val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field& operator=(int64_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type Numeric128.

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
- ▶ **void fromStringWithInfo(std::string str, int precision, int scale)**
Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
 - ▶ **precision**
The precision to use.
 - ▶ **scale**
The scale to use.

Uses the specified precision scale, not the scale from the string.

► **NzaeNumeric128Field(const NzaeNumericField &field)**

Constructs a numeric128 field with value field.

▲ Parameters

► **NzaeNumericField field**

The field.

The field argument may be a different type.

► **NzaeNumeric128Field(int32_t val)**

Constructs a numeric128 field with value val.

▲ Parameters

► **val**

The int32_t value.

► **NzaeNumeric128Field()**

Constructs a NULL numeric128.

► **NzaeNumeric128Field(const NzaeNumeric128Field &field)**

Constructs a numeric128 field with value field.

▲ Parameters

► **NzaeNumeric128Field field**

The Numeric128 field.

► **NzaeNumeric128Field(const NzudsNumeric128 val)**

Constructs a numeric128 field with value val.

▲ Parameters

► **val**

The Numeric128 value.

This function reorders the digits. Use only with structures coming from serialization.

► **NzaeNumeric128Field(double val)**

Constructs a numeric128 field with value val.

▲ Parameters

► **val**

The double value.

► **NzaeNumeric128Field(int64_t val)**

Constructs a numeric128 field with value val.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **val**

- The int64_t value.

- ▶ **operator const NzudsNumeric128() const**

Returns a numeric128 value.

- ▲ Returns

- The numeric128 value.

This function reorders the digits. Use only with structures going to serialization.

- ▶ **operator double() const**

Returns the value converted to a double.

- ▲ Returns

- The converted double value.

- ▶ **operator NzudsNumeric128()**

Returns a numeric128 value.

- ▲ Returns

- The numeric128 value.

This function reorders the digits. Use only with structures going to serialization.

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field& operator=(const NzaeNumeric128Field &field)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field field**

- The field to assign.

- ▲ Returns

- NzaeNumeric128Field**

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field& operator=(const NzudsNumeric128 val)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **val**

- The value to assign.

- ▲ Returns

- NzaeNumeric128Field**

This function reorders the digits. Use only with structures coming from serialization.

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field& operator=(int32_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field& operator=(const NzaeNumericField &val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField val**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field& operator=(double val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric128Field

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric128Field& operator=(int64_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric128Field

- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
The string representation.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

NzaeNumeric32Field Class Reference

This class provides field access for type Numeric32.

Inherits NzaeNumericField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ void fromString(std::string str)
Constructs the field from the string.
- ▶ void fromStringWithInfo(std::string str, int precision, int scale)
Constructs the field from the string.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric32Field(const NzaeNumericField &field)
Constructs a numeric32 field with value field.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric32Field(int32_t val)
Constructs a numeric32 field with value val.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric32Field()
Constructs a NULL numeric32.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric32Field(const NzaeNumeric32Field &field)
Constructs a numeric32 field with value field.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric32Field(const NzudsNumeric32 val)
Constructs a numeric32 field with value val.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric32Field(double val)
Constructs a numeric32 field with value val.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric32Field(int64_t val)
Constructs a numeric32 field with value val.

- ▶ operator const NzudsNumeric32 &() const
Returns a numeric32 value.
- ▶ operator double() const
Returns a value converted to a double.
- ▶ operator NzudsNumeric32 &()
Returns a numeric32 value.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric32Field& operator=(NzaeField &field)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric32Field& operator=(const NzudsNumeric32 val)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric32Field& operator=(const NzaeNumeric32Field &field)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric32Field& operator=(const NzaeNumericField &val)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric32Field& operator=(int32_t val)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric32Field& operator=(int64_t val)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric32Field& operator=(double val)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ std::string toString() const
Returns the string representation of the field.
- ▶ virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type Numeric32.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaNumericField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
- ▶ **void fromStringWithInfo(std::string str, int precision, int scale)**
Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
- ▶ **precision**
The precision to use.
- ▶ **scale**
The scale to use.

Uses the specified precision scale, not the scale from the string.

▶ **NzaeNumeric32Field(const NzaeNumericField &field)**

Constructs a numeric32 field with value field.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField field**
The field.

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.

▶ **NzaeNumeric32Field(int32_t val)**

Constructs a numeric32 field with value val.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The int32_t value.

▶ **NzaeNumeric32Field()**

Constructs a NULL numeric32.

▶ **NzaeNumeric32Field(const NzaeNumeric32Field &field)**

Constructs a numeric32 field with value field.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumeric32Field field**
The Numeric32 field.

▶ **NzaeNumeric32Field(const NzudsNumeric32 val)**

Constructs a numeric32 field with value val.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The Numeric32 value.

▶ **NzaeNumeric32Field(double val)**

Constructs a numeric32 field with value val.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The double value.

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric32Field(int64_t val)**
Constructs a numeric32 field with value val.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The int64_t value.

- ▶ **operator const NzudsNumeric32 &() const**
Returns a numeric32 value.
 - ▲ Returns
The numeric32 value.

- ▶ **operator double() const**
Returns a value converted to a double.
 - ▲ Returns
The converted double value.

- ▶ **operator NzudsNumeric32 &()**
Returns a numeric32 value.
 - ▲ Returns
The numeric32 value.

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric32Field& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric32Field

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric32Field& operator=(const NzudsNumeric32 val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric32Field

► **NzaeNumeric32Field& operator=(const NzaeNumeric32Field &field)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

► **NzaeNumeric32Field field**

The field to assign.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric32Field

► **NzaeNumeric32Field& operator=(const NzaeNumericField &val)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

► **NzaeNumericField val**

The field to assign.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric32Field

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.

► **NzaeNumeric32Field& operator=(int32_t val)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

► **val**

The value to assign.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric32Field

► **NzaeNumeric32Field& operator=(int64_t val)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

► **val**

The value to assign.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric32Field

► **NzaeNumeric32Field& operator=(double val)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

- ▶ **val**
The value to assign.
- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric32Field
- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
The string representation.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

NzaeNumeric64Field Class Reference

This class provides field access for type Numeric64.
Inherits NzaeNumericField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ void fromString(std::string str)
Constructs the field from the string.
- ▶ void fromStringWithInfo(std::string str, int precision, int scale)
Constructs the field from the string.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric64Field(const NzaeNumericField &field)
Constructs a numeric64 field with value field.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric64Field(int32_t val)
Constructs a numeric64 field with value val.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric64Field()
Constructs a NULL numeric64.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric64Field(const NzaeNumeric64Field &field)
Constructs a numeric64 field with value field.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric64Field(const NzudsNumeric64 val)
Constructs a numeric64 field with value val.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric64Field(double val)
Constructs a numeric64 field with value val.
- ▶ NzaeNumeric64Field(int64_t val)

Constructs a numeric64 field with value val.

- ▶ **operator const NzudsNumeric64() const**
Returns a numeric64 value.
- ▶ **operator double() const**
Returns a value converted to a double.
- ▶ **operator NzudsNumeric64()**
Returns a numeric64 value.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field& operator=(const NzaeNumeric64Field &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field& operator=(const NzaeNumericField &val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field& operator=(const NzudsNumeric64 val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field& operator=(int32_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field& operator=(int64_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field& operator=(double val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type Numeric64.

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
- ▶ **void fromStringWithInfo(std::string str, int precision, int scale)**

Constructs the field from the string.

▲ Parameters

- ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
- ▶ **precision**
The precision to use.
- ▶ **scale**
The scale to use.

Uses the specified precision scale, not the scale from the string.

▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field(const NzaeNumericField &field)**

Constructs a numeric64 field with value field.

▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField field**
The field.

The field argument may be a different type.

▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field(int32_t val)**

Constructs a numeric64 field with value val.

▲ Parameters

- ▶ **val**
The int32_t value.

▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field()**

Constructs a NULL numeric64.

▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field(const NzaeNumeric64Field &field)**

Constructs a numeric64 field with value field.

▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field field**
The Numeric64 field.

▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field(const NzudsNumeric64 val)**

Constructs a numeric64 field with value val.

▲ Parameters

- ▶ **val**
The Numeric64 value.

This function reorders the digits. Use only with structures coming from serialization.

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field(double val)**
Constructs a numeric64 field with value val.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The double value.

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field(int64_t val)**
Constructs a numeric64 field with value val.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The int64_t value.

- ▶ **operator const NzudsNumeric64() const**
Returns a numeric64 value.
 - ▲ Returns
The numeric64 value.

This function reorders the digits. Use only with structures going to serialization.

- ▶ **operator double() const**
Returns a value converted to a double.
 - ▲ Returns
The converted double value.

- ▶ **operator NzudsNumeric64()**
Returns a numeric64 value.
 - ▲ Returns
The numeric64 value.

This function reorders the digits. Use only with structures going to serialization.

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric64Field

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.

► **NzaeNumeric64Field& operator=(const NzaeNumeric64Field &field)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

► **NzaeNumeric64Field field**

The field to assign.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric64Field

► **NzaeNumeric64Field& operator=(const NzaeNumericField &val)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

► **NzaeNumericField val**

The field to assign.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric64Field

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.

► **NzaeNumeric64Field& operator=(const NzudsNumeric64 val)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

► **val**

The value to assign.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric64Field

This function reorders the digits. Use only with structures coming from serialization.

► **NzaeNumeric64Field& operator=(int32_t val)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

► **val**

The value to assign.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric64Field

► **NzaeNumeric64Field& operator=(int64_t val)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

► **val**

The value to assign.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric64Field

- ▶ **NzaeNumeric64Field& operator=(double val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumeric64Field
- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
The string representation.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

NzaeNumericField Class Reference

This class provides a common base class for the NzaeNumeric32Field , NzaeNumeric64Field , and NzaeNumeric128Field field classes.

Inherits NzaeField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ virtual NzaeNumericField* abs() const
Gets the absolute value.
- ▶ virtual NzaeNumericField* add(const NzaeNumericField &other) const
Add.
- ▶ virtual NzaeNumericField* ceil() const
Gets the ceiling.
- ▶ virtual int32_t cmp(const NzaeNumericField &other) const
Compare.
- ▶ virtual NzaeNumericField* div(const NzaeNumericField &other) const

Divide.

- ▶ virtual NzaeNumericField* exp() const
Gets the exponent.
- ▶ virtual NzaeNumericField* floor() const
Gets the floor.
- ▶ virtual int32_t getsign() const
Gets the sign.
- ▶ virtual NzaeNumericField* ln() const
Gets the natural Log.
- ▶ virtual NzaeNumericField* log() const
Get the base 10 log.
- ▶ virtual NzaeNumericField* log(const NzaeNumericField &base) const
Gets the Log.
- ▶ virtual NzaeNumericField* mod(const NzaeNumericField &other) const
Gets the modulus.
- ▶ virtual NzaeNumericField* mul(const NzaeNumericField &other) const
Multiply.
- ▶ NzaeNumericField()
Constructs a numeric field with precision and scale of 0.
- ▶ operator double() const
Returns the value, converted to a double.
- ▶ bool operator!=(const NzaeNumericField &x) const
Not Equal.
- ▶ NzaeNumericField& operator%=(const NzaeNumericField &x)
Assignment by modulo.
- ▶ NzaeNumericField& operator*=(const NzaeNumericField &x)
Assignment by multiplication.
- ▶ NzaeNumericField& operator++()
Increment.
- ▶ NzaeNumericField& operator+=(const NzaeNumericField &x)
Assignment by addition.
- ▶ NzaeNumericField& operator--()
Decrement.
- ▶ NzaeNumericField& operator-=(const NzaeNumericField &x)
Assignment by subtraction.
- ▶ NzaeNumericField& operator/=(const NzaeNumericField &x)
Assignment by division.
- ▶ bool operator<(const NzaeNumericField &x) const
Less than.
- ▶ bool operator<=(const NzaeNumericField &x) const

Less than or equal.

- ▶ `NzaeNumericField& operator=(int64_t val)`
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ `NzaeNumericField& operator=(int32_t val)`
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ `NzaeNumericField& operator=(const NzaeNumericField &val)`
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object. The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.
- ▶ `NzaeNumericField& operator=(double val)`
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ `bool operator==(const NzaeNumericField &x) const`
Equal to.
- ▶ `bool operator>(const NzaeNumericField &x) const`
Greater than.
- ▶ `bool operator>=(const NzaeNumericField &x) const`
Greater than or equal.
- ▶ `virtual NzaeNumericField* power(const NzaeNumericField &exponent) const`
Raise to a power.
- ▶ `int precision() const`
Returns the precision.
- ▶ `virtual NzaeNumericField* round(int scale=0) const`
Rounds the value.
- ▶ `int scale() const`
Returns the scale.
- ▶ `void setPrecision(int prec)`
Sets the precision.
- ▶ `void setScale(int scale)`
Sets the scale.
- ▶ `virtual NzaeNumericField* sqrt() const`
Gets the square root.
- ▶ `virtual NzaeNumericField* sub(const NzaeNumericField &other) const`
Subtract.
- ▶ `virtual NzaeNumeric128Field* toNumeric128(int precision, int scale) const`
Constructs a `NzaeNumeric128Field` from the current field.
- ▶ `virtual NzaeNumeric32Field* toNumeric32(int precision, int scale) const`
Constructs a `NzaeNumeric32Field` from the current field.
- ▶ `virtual NzaeNumeric64Field* toNumeric64(int precision, int scale) const`
Constructs a `NzaeNumeric64Field` from the current field.

- ▶ virtual NzaeNumericField* trunc(int scale=0) const
Truncates the value.
- ▶ virtual NzaeNumericField* uminus() const
Unary minus.
- ▶ virtual NzaeNumericField* uplus() const
Unary plus.
- ▶ virtual ~NzaeNumericField()

Static Public Member Functions

- ▶ static NzaeNumericField* newField(std::string str)
Constructs a NumericField from string.
- ▶ static NzaeNumericField* newField(int32_t val)
Constructs a NumericField from int32_t.
- ▶ static NzaeNumericField* newField(int64_t val)
Constructs a NumericField from int64_t.
- ▶ static NzaeNumericField* newField(double val)
Constructs a NumericField from double.

Detailed Description

This class provides a common base class for the NzaeNumeric32Field , NzaeNumeric64Field , and NzaeNumeric128Field field classes.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeNumeric32Field
 - ▲ NzaeNumeric64Field
 - ▲ NzaeNumeric128Field
 - ▲ NzaeField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **virtual NzaeNumericField* abs() const**
Gets the absolute value.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField
The new NzaeNumericField object.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
 Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeNumericField* add(const NzaeNumericField &other) const**
Add.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField other**

The field to add by.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField

The new NzaeNumericField object.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.

▶ **virtual NzaeNumericField* ceil() const**

Gets the ceiling.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField

The new NzaeNumericField object.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.

▶ **virtual int32_t cmp(const NzaeNumericField &other) const**

Compare.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField other**
The field to compare.

- ▲ Returns
Value of 0 if equal, -1 if one field is less than the other, 1 if one field is greater than the other.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

▶ **virtual NzaeNumericField* div(const NzaeNumericField &other) const**

Divide.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField other**
The field to divide by.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField
The new NzaeNumericField object.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.

- ▶ **virtual NzaeNumericField* exp() const**
Gets the exponent.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField
The new NzaeNumericField object.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

Returns the value of e (the base of natural logarithms) raised to the power of the value of object. Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.

- ▶ **virtual NzaeNumericField* floor() const**
Gets the floor.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField
The new NzaeNumericField object.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.

- ▶ **virtual int32_t getsign() const**
Gets the sign.
 - ▲ Returns
A value of 0 if the value is 0, -1 if it is negative, 1 if it is positive.

Returns the sign of the value.

- ▶ **virtual NzaeNumericField* ln() const**
Gets the natural Log.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField
The new NzaeNumericField object.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.

- ▶ **virtual NzaeNumericField* log() const**
Get the base 10 log.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField

The new NzeaNumeric128Field object.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzeaException

Returns one of the three NzeaNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.

▶ **virtual NzeaNumericField* log(const NzeaNumericField &base) const**

Gets the Log.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzeaNumericField base**
Numeric Field base of the log.

- ▲ Returns
 - NzeaNumericField**

The new NzeaNumericField object.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzeaException

Returns one of the three NzeaNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.

▶ **virtual NzeaNumericField* mod(const NzeaNumericField &other) const**

Gets the modulus.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzeaNumericField other**
Field to modulus by.

- ▲ Returns
 - NzeaNumericField**

The new NzeaNumericField object.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzeaException

Returns one of the three NzeaNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.

▶ **virtual NzeaNumericField* mul(const NzeaNumericField &other) const**

Multiply.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzeaNumericField other**
Field to multiply by.

- ▲ Returns
 - NzeaNumericField**

The new NzeaNumericField object.

- ▲ Exceptions

- ▶ NzaeException

Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.

▶ **NzaeNumericField()**

Constructs a numeric field with precision and scale of 0.

▶ **operator double() const**

Returns the value, converted to a double.

- ▲ Returns
 - The converted double value.

▶ **bool operator!=(const NzaeNumericField &x) const**

Not Equal.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField x**
The field to compare.
- ▲ Returns
 - TRUE if the field is not equal to x.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

▶ **NzaeNumericField& operator%=(const NzaeNumericField &x)**

Assignment by modulo.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField x**
The field to modulus into the current field.
- ▲ Returns
 - NzaeNumericField**
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

▶ **NzaeNumericField& operator*=(const NzaeNumericField &x)**

Assignment by multiplication.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField x**
The field to multiply into the current field.
- ▲ Returns
 - NzaeNumericField**
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField& operator++()**
Increment.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField& operator+=(const NzaeNumericField &x)**
Assignment by addition.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField x**
The field to add into the current field.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField& operator--()**
Decrement.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField& operator-=(const NzaeNumericField &x)**
Assignment by subtraction.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField x**
The field to subtract into the current field.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField& operator/=(const NzaeNumericField &x)**
Assignment by division.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField x**
The field to divide into the current field.
 - ▲ Returns

NzaeNumericField

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **bool operator<(const NzaeNumericField &x) const**
Less than.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField x**
The field to compare.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the field is less than x.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **bool operator<=(const NzaeNumericField &x) const**
Less than or equal.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField x**
The field to compare.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the field is less than or equal to x.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField& operator=(int64_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The int64_t value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField& operator=(int32_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The int32_t value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField& operator=(const NzaeNumericField &val)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object. The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField val**

- The field to assign.

- ▲ Returns

- NzaeNumericField**

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField& operator=(double val)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **val**

- The double value to assign.

- ▲ Returns

- NzaeNumericField**

- ▶ **bool operator==(const NzaeNumericField &x) const**

Equal to.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField x**

- The field to compare.

- ▲ Returns

- TRUE if the field is equal to x.

- ▲ Exceptions

- ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **bool operator>(const NzaeNumericField &x) const**

Greater than.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField x**

- The field to compare.

- ▲ Returns

- TRUE if the field is greater than x.

- ▲ Exceptions

- ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **bool operator>=(const NzaeNumericField &x) const**

Greater than or equal.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeNumericField x**
The field to compare with.
- ▲ Returns
TRUE if the field is greater than or equal to x.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **virtual NzaeNumericField* power(const NzaeNumericField &exponent) const**
Raise to a power.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField exponent**
The power to raise field by.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField
The new NzaeNumericField object.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
 Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.
- ▶ **int precision() const**
Returns the precision.
 - ▲ Returns
The precision.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeNumericField* round(int scale=0) const**
Rounds the value.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **scale**
The number of integer places to the right of decimal point.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField
The new NzaeNumericField object.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
 Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.
- ▶ **int scale() const**
Returns the scale.
 - ▲ Returns
The scale.

- ▶ **void setPrecision(int prec)**
Sets the precision.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **prec**
The precision.

- ▶ **void setScale(int scale)**
Sets the scale.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **scale**
The scale.

- ▶ **virtual NzaeNumericField* sqrt() const**
Gets the square root.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField
The new NzaeNumericField object.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.

- ▶ **virtual NzaeNumericField* sub(const NzaeNumericField &other) const**
Subtract.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeNumericField other**
The field to subtract by.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeNumericField
The new NzaeNumericField object.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.

- ▶ **virtual NzaeNumeric128Field* toNumeric128(int precision, int scale) const**
Constructs a NzaeNumeric128Field from the current field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **precision**

The desired precision.

► **scale**

The desired scale.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric128Field

The new NzaeNumeric128Field object.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

Uses the specified precision and scale for the new field.

► **virtual NzaeNumeric32Field* toNumeric32(int precision, int scale) const**

Constructs a NzaeNumeric32Field from the current field.

▲ Parameters

► **precision**

The desired precision.

► **scale**

The desired scale.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric32Field

The new NzaeNumeric32Field object.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

Uses the specified precision and scale for the new field.

► **virtual NzaeNumeric64Field* toNumeric64(int precision, int scale) const**

Constructs a NzaeNumeric64Field from the current field.

▲ Parameters

► **precision**

The desired precision.

► **scale**

The desired scale.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumeric64Field

The new NzaeNumeric64Field object.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

Uses the specified precision and scale for the new field.

► **virtual NzaeNumericField* trunc(int scale=0) const**

Truncates the value.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **scale**
The number of decimal places to truncate to.
 - ▲ Returns
 - NzaeNumericField**
The new NzaeNumericField object.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.
-
- ▶ **virtual NzaeNumericField* uminus() const**
Unary minus.
 - ▲ Returns
 - NzaeNumericField**
The new NzaeNumericField object.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.
-
- ▶ **virtual NzaeNumericField* uplus() const**
Unary plus.
 - ▲ Returns
 - NzaeNumericField**
The new NzaeNumericField object.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the field size.
-
- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeNumericField()**

Static Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **static NzaeNumericField* newField(std::string str)**
Constructs a NumericField from string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to construct from.
 - ▲ Returns
 - NzaeNumericField**

The new NumericField object.

Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the string value.

► **static NzaeNumericField* newField(int32_t val)**

Constructs a NumericField from int32_t.

▲ Parameters

► **val**

The int32_t to construct from.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumericField

The new NumericField object.

Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the int32_t value.

► **static NzaeNumericField* newField(int64_t val)**

Constructs a NumericField from int64_t.

▲ Parameters

► **val**

The int64_t to construct from.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumericField

The new NumericField object.

Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the int64_t value.

► **static NzaeNumericField* newField(double val)**

Constructs a NumericField from double.

▲ Parameters

► **val**

The double to construct from.

▲ Returns

NzaeNumericField

The new NumericField object.

Returns one of the three NzaeNumericField-derived classes based on the double value.

NzaeParameters Class Reference

This class provides access to AE Parameters.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ virtual void addEntry(std::string name)=0
- ▶ virtual const char* getParameter(int idx) const =0
Gets the parameter value.
- ▶ virtual void setReadOnly()=0
- ▶ virtual int size() const =0
Gets the number of parameters.
- ▶ virtual ~NzaeParameters()

Static Public Member Functions

- ▶ static NzaeParameters* create()

Detailed Description

This class provides access to AE Parameters.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeFunction
 - ▲ NzaeAggregate
 - ▲ NzaeShaper

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **virtual void addEntry(std::string name)=0**
- ▶ **virtual const char* getParameter(int idx) const =0**
Gets the parameter value.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **idx**
The index to look up.
 - ▲ Returns
The value or NULL. Does not need to be deleted.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **virtual void setReadOnly()=0**
- ▶ **virtual int size() const =0**
Gets the number of parameters.
 - ▲ Returns
The number of parameters.

- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeParameters()**

Static Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **static NzaeParameters* create()**
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeParameters

NzaeRecord Class Reference

This class provides an AE record.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ **NzaeField* AddColumn(NzaeDataTypes::Types type)**
- ▶ **NzaeField& get(int idx)**
Gets the field.
- ▶ **int numFields() const**
Gets the number of fields.
- ▶ **NzaeRecord()**
- ▶ **void setShapeReadOnly()**
- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeRecord()**

Detailed Description

This class provides an AE record.

A record is a group of NzaeField objects

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeShaper
 - ▲ NzaeAggregate
 - ▲ NzaeFunction
 - ▲ NzaeField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **NzaeField* AddColumn(NzaeDataTypes::Types type)**
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeField
- ▶ **NzaeField& get(int idx)**
Gets the field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **idx**

The index to look up.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeField

The field.

- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **int numFields() const**
Gets the number of fields.

- ▲ Returns
The number of fields.

- ▶ **NzaeRecord()**

- ▶ **void setShapeReadOnly()**

- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeRecord()**

NzaeRemoteProtocol Class Reference

Class to get an API object in Remote Mode.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ **virtual NzaeApi* acceptConnection()=0**
Accepts a new connection.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeApi* acceptConnectionFork()=0**
Accepts a new connection and fork.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeApi* acceptConnectionWithTimeout(int timeoutMilliseconds)=0**
Accepts a new connection with timeout.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeApi* acceptConnectionWithTimeoutFork(int timeoutMilliseconds)=0**
Accepts a new connection and fork with timeout.
- ▶ **virtual void close()=0**
Closes the listener.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback* getCallbackHandler()=0**
Gets the remote protocol callback handler.
- ▶ **virtual void setCallbackHandler(NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback *handler)=0**
Sets the remote protocol callback handler.
- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeRemoteProtocol()**

Detailed Description

Class to get an API object in Remote Mode.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeApi
 - ▲ NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **virtual NzaeApi* acceptConnection()=0**
 Accepts a new connection.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeApi
 The new API object.
 This object must be deleted when complete.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeApi
- ▶ **virtual NzaeApi* acceptConnectionFork()=0**
 Accepts a new connection and fork.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeApi
 The new API object or NULL.
 This object must be deleted when complete. Returns NULL in the parent and non-NULL in the new child.
 The new child is in a new process group.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeApi
- ▶ **virtual NzaeApi* acceptConnectionWithTimeout(int timeoutMilliseconds)=0**
 Accepts a new connection with timeout.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **timeoutMilliseconds**
 The timeout value in milliseconds.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeApi
 The new API object or NULL if timeout.
 This object must be deleted when complete.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeApi
- ▶ **virtual NzaeApi* acceptConnectionWithTimeoutFork(int timeoutMilliseconds)=0**

Accepts a new connection and fork with timeout.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **timeoutMilliseconds**

- The timeout value in milliseconds

- ▲ Returns

- NzaeApi**

- new The API object or NULL.

This object must be deleted when complete. Returns NULL in the parent and non-NULL in the new child. The new child is in a new process group.

- ▲ See Also

- ▶ NzaeApi

- ▶ **virtual void close()=0**

Closes the listener.

- ▶ **virtual NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback* getCallbackHandler()=0**

Gets the remote protocol callback handler.

- ▲ Returns

- NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback**

- The callback handler.

A remote protocol handler class is used to handle remote commands such as stop, status, and ping.

- ▲ See Also

- ▶ NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback

- ▶ **virtual void setCallbackHandler(NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback *handler)=0**

Sets the remote protocol callback handler.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback handler**

- The remote protocol handler.

A remote protocol handler class is used to handle remote commands such as stop, status, and ping.

- ▲ See Also

- ▶ NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback

- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeRemoteProtocol()**

NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback Class Reference

Class to handle callbacks for remote protocol mode.

Public Types

- ▶ enum NzaeCallbackType {
 CallbackRequest, CallbackPing, CallbackStatus, CallbackStop, CallbackControl, CallbackSignal }
 Specifies the callback type.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ virtual void execute(NzaeCallbackType code, int dataLen, const char *data, NzaeCallbackResult *result)=0
 The callback executor method.
- ▶ virtual ~NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback()

Detailed Description

Class to handle callbacks for remote protocol mode.

They can be used to get status, stop or ping remote AEs.

Enumeration Type Documentation

- ▶ enum NzaeCallbackType
 Specifies the callback type.

CallbackRequest

CallbackPing

CallbackStatus

CallbackStop

CallbackControl

CallbackSignal

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ virtual void execute(NzaeCallbackType code, int dataLen, const char *data, NzaeCallbackResult *result)=0
 The callback executor method.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeCallbackType code**
 The callback type.
 - ▶ **dataLen**
 The data length.

- ▶ **data**
The data.
- ▶ **NzaeCallbackResult result**
The callback result data structure.

This method handles the following types: CallbackStatus, CallbackStop, CallbackControl, CallbackSignal.

If this method throws an exception, it causes the remote protocol accept method to error out. The values of dataLen and data are likely to be empty for Stop and Status.

The executor should fill out the result structure with: returnCode equal 0 for normal completion; dataLength equal to length of returned data; data equal to the data which should have been allocated with malloc; bFreeData set to be true if data and dataLength are not empty.

- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback()**

NzaeRuntime Class Reference

This class provides Runtime functionality.

Public Types

- ▶ enum AdapterType {
NZAЕ_ADAPTER_OTHER= 0, NZAE_ADAPTER_UDTF= 1, NZAE_ADAPTER_UDF= 2, NZAE_ADAPTER_UDA= 3 }
Specifies the AE's function type.
- ▶ enum LocusType {
NZAЕ_LOCUS_POSTGRES= 0, NZAE_LOCUS_DBOS= 1, NZAE_LOCUS_SPU= 2 }
Specifies which locus the AE is executing in.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ AdapterType getAdapterType() const
Gets the adapter type.
- ▶ int64_t getAeCallId() const
Gets the call ID.
- ▶ int64_t getAeQueryId() const
Gets the query ID.
- ▶ int getDataSliceId() const
Gets the dataslice ID.
- ▶ int getHardwareId() const
Gets the hardware ID.

- ▶ `LocusType getLocus() const`
Gets the locus.
- ▶ `int getNumberDataSlices() const`
Gets the number of dataslices.
- ▶ `int getNumberSpus() const`
Gets the number of SPUs.
- ▶ `int getSessionId() const`
Gets the session ID.
- ▶ `int64_t getSuggestedMemoryLimit() const`
Gets the memory limit.
- ▶ `int64_t getTransactionId() const`
Gets the transaction ID.
- ▶ `std::string getUsername() const`
Gets the database user name.
- ▶ `bool getUserQuery() const`
Determines if this is a user query.

Public Attributes

- ▶ `adapterType`
- ▶ `aeCallId`
- ▶ `aeQueryId`
- ▶ `dataSliceId`
- ▶ `hardwareId`
- ▶ `locus`
- ▶ `numberDataSlices`
- ▶ `numberSpus`
- ▶ `sessionId`
- ▶ `suggestedMemoryLimit`
- ▶ `transactionId`
- ▶ `userName`
- ▶ `userQuery`

Detailed Description

This class provides Runtime functionality.

This class provides access to information common to all AEs about the runtime in which it was invoked.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ `NzaeFunction`
 - ▲ `NzaeAggregate`
 - ▲ `NzaeShaper`

Enumeration Type Documentation

- ▶ `enum AdapterType`

Specifies the AE's function type.

NZAE_ADAPTER_OTHER

NZAE_ADAPTER_UDTF

NZAE_ADAPTER_UDF

NZAE_ADAPTER_UDA

- ▶ **enum LocusType**
Specifies which locus the AE is executing in.

NZAE_LOCUS_POSTGRES

NZAE_LOCUS_DBOS

NZAE_LOCUS_SPU

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **AdapterType getAdapterType() const**
Gets the adapter type.

- ▲ Returns
AdapterType
The adapter type.

- ▶ **int64_t getAeCallId() const**
Gets the call ID.

- ▲ Returns
The call ID.

- ▶ **int64_t getAeQueryId() const**
Gets the query ID.

- ▲ Returns
The query ID.

- ▶ **int getDataSliceId() const**
Gets the dataslice ID.

- ▲ Returns
The dataslice ID.

- ▶ **int getHardwareId() const**

Gets the hardware ID.

- ▲ Returns
The hardware ID.

► **LocusType getLocus() const**

Gets the locus.

- ▲ Returns
LocusType
The locus of execution.

► **int getNumberDataSlices() const**

Gets the number of dataslices.

- ▲ Returns
The number of dataslices.

► **int getNumberSpus() const**

Gets the number of SPUs.

- ▲ Returns
The number of SPUs.

► **int getSessionId() const**

Gets the session ID.

- ▲ Returns
The session ID.

► **int64_t getSuggestedMemoryLimit() const**

Gets the memory limit.

- ▲ Returns
The memory limit.

This is an advisory limit only.

► **int64_t getTransactionId() const**

Gets the transaction ID.

- ▲ Returns
The transaction ID.

► **std::string getUsername() const**

Gets the database user name.

- ▲ Returns

The database user name.

► **bool getUserQuery() const**

Determines if this is a user query.

▲ Returns

TRUE if a user query as opposed to a JIT state or other prep query.

Member Data Documentation

- AdapterType adapterType
- int64_t aeCallId
- int64_t aeQueryId
- int dataSliceId
- int hardwareId
- LocusType locus
- int numberDataSlices
- int numberSpus
- int sessionId
- int64_t suggestedMemoryLimit
- int64_t transactionId
- std::string userName
- bool userQuery

NzaeShaper Class Reference

This class provides Shaper or Sizer functionality.

Public Types

- ▶ enum LogLevel {
LOG_TRACE=1, LOG_DEBUG=2 }
Log Level.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ virtual void addOutputColumn(NzaeDataTypes::Types type, const char *columnName)=0
Adds a non-string and non-numeric column.
- ▶ virtual void addOutputColumnNumeric(NzaeDataTypes::Types type, const char *columnName, int precision, int scale)=0
Adds a numeric column.
- ▶ virtual void addOutputColumnString(NzaeDataTypes::Types type, const char *columnName, int size)=0
Adds a string column.
- ▶ virtual bool catalogIsUpper() const =0
Determines if the catalog is in upper case.
- ▶ virtual void close()=0
Closes the AE and releases its resources.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeEnvironment& getEnvironment() const =0
Gets the environment information for the AE.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeLibrary& getLibrary() const =0
Gets library information about the AE.
- ▶ virtual NzaeShaperMessageHandler& getMessageHandler() const =0
Returns the message handler class object.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeMetadata& getMetadata() const =0
Gets metadata about the AE, including the input and output columns.
- ▶ virtual int getNumOutputColumns() const =0
Gets number of output columns.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeShaperOutputColumnInfo& getOutputColumnInfo(int idx) const =0
Gets output column information.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeParameters& getParameters() const =0
Gets parameter information for the AE.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeRuntime& getRuntime() const =0
Gets runtime information for the AE, including information about the Netezza system.
- ▶ virtual const NzaeRecord& inputRow() const =0
Gets the input row.
- ▶ virtual void log(LogLevel logLevel, const char *message) const =0
Logs the specified message at the specified log level.
- ▶ virtual std::string logFileName() const =0
Returns the log file name.
- ▶ virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types outputType() const =0

Returns the UDF return type.

- ▶ virtual void ping() const =0
Indicates that the AE is still active and not hanging.
- ▶ virtual void run(NzaeShaperMessageHandler *messageHandler)=0
Runs the shaper handler.
- ▶ virtual void update()=0
Indicates that the shaper is done.
- ▶ virtual void userError(const char *message) const =0
Indicates the AE has encountered an error condition.
- ▶ virtual ~NzaeShaper()

Static Public Member Functions

- ▶ static NzaeShaper* newInstance(NzaeShaperInitialization &arg, NZAESHP_HANDLE handle)

Detailed Description

This class provides Shaper or Sizer functionality.

This class is used to implement Scalar or Table function Sizer or Shaper functionality.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeShaperMessageHandler
 - ▲ NzaeFactory
 - ▲ NzaeApi
 - ▲ NzaeLibrary
 - ▲ NzaeParameters
 - ▲ NzaeEnvironment
 - ▲ NzaeMetadata
 - ▲ NzaeRecord

Enumeration Type Documentation

- ▶ enum LogLevel
Log Level.
LOG_TRACE
LOG_DEBUG

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ virtual void addOutputColumn(NzaeDataTypes::Types type, const char *columnName)=0
Adds a non-string and non-numeric column.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **Types type**

The column type, which cannot be a string or numeric type.

- ▶ **columnName**
The column name.

- ▶ **virtual void addOutputColumnNumeric(NzaeDataTypes::Types type, const char *columnName, int precision, int scale)=0**
Adds a numeric column.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **Types type**
The column type, which must be a numeric type.
- ▶ **columnName**
The column name.
- ▶ **precision**
The column precision.
- ▶ **scale**
The column scale.

- ▶ **virtual void addOutputColumnString(NzaeDataTypes::Types type, const char *columnName, int size)=0**
Adds a string column.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **Types type**
The column type which must be a string type.
- ▶ **columnName**
The column name.
- ▶ **size**
The column size.

- ▶ **virtual bool catalogIsUpper() const =0**
Determines if the catalog is in upper case.

- ▲ Returns
TRUE if catalog is upper case.

- ▶ **virtual void close()=0**
Closes the AE and releases its resources.
Releases all resources associated with the shaper.

- ▶ **virtual const NzaeEnvironment& getEnvironment() const =0**
Gets the environment information for the AE.

- ▲ Returns

NzaeEnvironment

The instance of NzaeEnvironment .

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeEnvironment

- ▶ **virtual const NzaeLibrary& getLibrary() const =0**

Gets library information about the AE.

- ▲ Returns
 - NzaeLibrary**
 - The instance of NzaeLibrary .
- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeLibrary

- ▶ **virtual NzaeShaperMessageHandler& getMessageHandler() const =0**

Returns the message handler class object.

- ▲ Returns
 - NzaeShaperMessageHandler**
 - The instance of NzaeShaperMessageHandler .
- The message handler is where custom function logic is implemented.
- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeShaperMessageHandler

- ▶ **virtual const NzaeMetadata& getMetadata() const =0**

Gets metadata about the AE, including the input and output columns.

- ▲ Returns
 - NzaeMetadata**
 - The instance of NzaeMetadata .
- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeMetadata

- ▶ **virtual int getNumOutputColumns() const =0**

Gets number of output columns.

- ▲ Returns
 - The number of output columns.

- ▶ **virtual const NzaeShaperOutputColumnInfo& getOutputColumnInfo(int idx) const =0**

Gets output column information.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **idx**
The index of the column to get.
- ▲ Returns
NzaeShaperOutputColumnInfo
The column information.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **virtual const NzaeParameters& getParameters() const =0**
 Gets parameter information for the AE.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeParameters
The instance of NzaeParameters .
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeParameters
- ▶ **virtual const NzaeRuntime& getRuntime() const =0**
 Gets runtime information for the AE, including information about the Netezza system.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeRuntime
The instance of NzaeRuntime .
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeRuntime
- ▶ **virtual const NzaeRecord& inputRow() const =0**
 Gets the input row.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeRecord
An instance of NzaeRecord .
All non-literal fields are NULL.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeRecord
- ▶ **virtual void log(LogLevel logLevel, const char *message) const =0**
 Logs the specified message at the specified log level.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **LogLevel logLevel**
The log level constant.
 - ▶ **message**
The message to log.

- ▶ **virtual std::string logFileName() const =0**
Returns the log file name.
 - ▲ Returns
The log file name.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types outputType() const =0**
Returns the UDF return type.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The return type.

Gets the return type for a sizer (UDF). The value can only be one of the string types or NUMERIC128.
- ▶ **virtual void ping() const =0**
Indicates that the AE is still active and not hanging.
- ▶ **virtual void run(NzaeShaperMessageHandler *messageHandler)=0**
Runs the shaper handler.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeShaperMessageHandler messageHandler**
The message handler. The message handler is where custom function logic is implemented.

This function is an alternative to writing custom shaper code.

 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeShaperMessageHandler
- ▶ **virtual void update()=0**
Indicates that the shaper is done.
- ▶ **virtual void userError(const char *message) const =0**
Indicates the AE has encountered an error condition.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **message**
The message to send back to the Netezza software.

Implies NzaeDone.
- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeShaper()**

Static Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **static NzaeShaper* newInstance(NzaeShaperInitialization &arg, NZAESHP_HANDLE handle)**
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeShaper

NzaeShaperInitialization Class Reference

Not implemented. This class is a placeholder for future functionality.

Detailed Description

Not implemented. This class is a placeholder for future functionality.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeFactory
 - ▲ NzaeShaper
 - ▲ NzaeApi

NzaeShaperMessageHandler Interface Reference

This class provides higher level shaper implementation.

Public Member Functions

- ▶ **virtual void shaper(NzaeShaper &api)=0**
Sets up the output shape.
- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeShaperMessageHandler()**

Detailed Description

This class provides higher level shaper implementation.

Implement this class to handle NzaeShaper messages.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ run

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **virtual void shaper(NzaeShaper &api)=0**
Sets up the output shape.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeShaper api**
The shaper object.

When the handler style is used, the framework handles exceptions and calling updates.

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeShaper

- ▶ **virtual ~NzaeShaperMessageHandler()**

NzaeShaperOutputColumn Class Reference

This class provides Shaper output information.

Detailed Description

This class provides Shaper output information.

This class is used for filling in the output information for the shaper.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeShaper

NzaeShaperOutputColumnInfo Class Reference

Public Attributes

- ▶ **m_columnName**
The column name.
- ▶ **m_precision**
The precision, if numeric.
- ▶ **m_scale**
The scale, if numeric.
- ▶ **m_size**
The size, if string.
- ▶ **m_type**
Type.

Member Data Documentation

- ▶ **std::string m_columnName**
The column name.
- ▶ **int m_precision**

The precision, if numeric.

- ▶ `int m_scale`
The scale, if numeric.
- ▶ `int m_size`
The size, if string.
- ▶ `NzaeDataTypes::Types m_type`
Type.

NzaeStringField Class Reference

This class provides a common base class for the `NzaeFixedStringField` , `NzaeVariableStringField` , `NzaeNationalFixedStringField` , `NzaeNationalVariableStringField` , `NzaeGeometryStringField` and `NzaeVarbinaryStringField` classes.

Inherits `NzaeField`

Public Member Functions

- ▶ `void fromString(std::string str)`
Constructs the field from the string.
- ▶ `virtual int length() const =0`
Gets the string length.
- ▶ `NzaeStringField(std::string str)`
Constructs a string field with value `str`.
- ▶ `NzaeStringField(NzaeStringField &field)`
Constructs a string field with value `field`.
- ▶ `NzaeStringField()`
Constructs a NULL string field.
- ▶ `operator std::string &()`
Returns the string value.
- ▶ `NzaeStringField& operator=(NzaeField &field)`
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ `NzaeStringField& operator=(NzaeStringField &field)`
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ `NzaeStringField& operator=(std::string str)`
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
- ▶ `std::string toString() const`
Returns the string representation of field.

- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const =0**
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides a common base class for the `NzaeFixedStringField` , `NzaeVariableStringField` , `NzaeNationalFixedStringField` , `NzaeNationalVariableStringField` , `NzaeGeometryStringField` and `NzaeVarbinaryStringField` classes.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ `NzaeField`
 - ▲ `NzaeFixedStringField`
 - ▲ `NzaeVariableStringField`
 - ▲ `NzaeNationalFixedStringField`
 - ▲ `NzaeNationalVariableStringField`
 - ▲ `NzaeGeometryStringField`
 - ▲ `NzaeVarbinaryStringField`

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
- ▶ **virtual int length() const =0**
Gets the string length.
 - ▲ Returns
The string length in bytes for non-national, char for national.
- ▶ **NzaeStringField(std::string str)**
Constructs a string field with value str.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The value.
- ▶ **NzaeStringField(NzaeStringField &field)**
Constructs a string field with value field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeStringField field**
The field name.

The field argument may be a different type.

- ▶ **NzaeStringField()**
Constructs a NULL string field.

- ▶ **operator std::string &()**
Returns the string value.
 - ▲ Returns
The string value.

- ▶ **NzaeStringField& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeStringField

The field argument may be a different type.

- ▶ **NzaeStringField& operator=(NzaeStringField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeStringField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeStringField

The field argument may be a different type.

- ▶ **NzaeStringField& operator=(std::string str)**
Assigns the value of the argument to the field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeStringField

- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of field.
 - ▲ Returns

The string representation.

► **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const =0**

Returns the type of the field.

▲ Returns

Types

The field type.

NzaeTimeField Class Reference

This class provides field access for type time.

Inherits NzaeField

Public Member Functions

- **NzaeTimeField addInterval(const NzaeIntervalField &x) const**
Constructs a TimeField by adding an interval.
- **void decodeTime(uint8_t *hour, uint8_t *minute, uint8_t *second, uint32_t *mcrcs, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const**
Converts a Netezza-encoded Time value to h:m:s:micros.
- **void encodeTime(uint32_t hour, uint32_t minute, uint32_t second, uint32_t mcrcs, bool *errorFlag=NULL)**
Converts a h:m:s:micros Time value to a Netezza-encoded Time.
- **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
- **bool isValidTime() const**
Specifies whether a Netezza-encoded Time value is valid and within range.
- **NzaeTimeField(const NzaeTimeField &field)**
Constructs a time field with value field.
- **NzaeTimeField(const NzaeTimeTzField &field)**
Constructs a time field with value field.
- **NzaeTimeField()**
Constructs a NULL time field.
- **NzaeTimeField(const NzaeTimestampField &field)**
Constructs a time field with value field.
- **NzaeTimeField(int64_t val)**
Constructs a time field with value val.
- **void offsetTime(int32_t sqlOffset, bool *errorFlag=NULL)**
Applies an offset to the Netezza Time. If nzTime with offset runs over 23:59:59.999999, it

'wraps around' back at zero. For example, applying '+120 minutes' to the encoded equivalent of '23:00:00' returns the encoded equivalent of '01:00:00'.

- ▶ operator int64_t() const
Returns the encoded field value.
- ▶ operator NzaeIntervalField() const
Returns the interval field value.
- ▶ operator NzaeTimeTzField() const
Returns the timetz field value.
- ▶ NzaeTimeField& operator=(const NzaeTimestampField &field)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeTimeField& operator=(NzaeField &field)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeTimeField& operator=(const NzaeTimeTzField &field)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeTimeField& operator=(int64_t val)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeTimeField& operator=(const NzaeTimeField &field)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeTimeField subInterval(const NzaeIntervalField &x) const
Constructs a TimeField by subtracting interval.
- ▶ NzaeIntervalField subTime(const NzaeTimeField &x) const
Constructs an IntervalField by subtracting time.
- ▶ std::string toString() const
Returns the string representation of the field.
- ▶ virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const
Returns the type of the field.

Static Public Member Functions

- ▶ static bool isValidTime(uint32_t hour, uint32_t minute, uint32_t second, uint32_t mcrs)
Determines whether a decoded h:m:s:micros Time value is valid and within the Netezza Time range.
- ▶ static int64_t max()
Gets the encoded max.
- ▶ static int64_t min()
Gets the encoded min.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type time.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **NzaeTimeField addInterval(const NzaeIntervalField &x) const**
Constructs a TimeField by adding an interval.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField x**
The NzaeIntervalField value.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeTimeField
The TimeField consisting of Interval plus Time.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeIntervalField

- ▶ **void decodeTime(uint8_t *hour, uint8_t *minute, uint8_t *second, uint32_t *mcrs, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const**
Converts a Netezza-encoded Time value to h:m:s:micros.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **hour**
The hour, 0 to 23 inclusive.
 - ▶ **minute**
The minute, 0 to 59 inclusive.
 - ▶ **second**
The second, 0 to 59 inclusive.
 - ▶ **mcrs**
The microsecond, 0 to 999,999 inclusive.
 - ▶ **errorFlag**
If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidTime(encodedTime) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **void encodeTime(uint32_t hour, uint32_t minute, uint32_t second, uint32_t mcrs, bool *errorFlag=NULL)**
Converts a h:m:s:micros Time value to a Netezza-encoded Time.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **hour**
The hour, 0 to 23 inclusive.
 - ▶ **minute**
The minute, 0 to 59 inclusive.

- ▶ **second**
The second, 0 to 59 inclusive.
- ▶ **mcrs**
The microsecond, 0 to 999,999 inclusive.
- ▶ **errorFlag**
If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidTime(hour,minute,second,mcrs) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.
- ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
Constructs the field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.
- ▶ **bool isValidTime() const**
Specifies whether a Netezza-encoded Time value is valid and within range.
 - ▲ Returns
FALSE if encodedTime<ENC_TIME_MIN, or encodedTime>ENC_TIME_MAX. TRUE otherwise.
- ▶ **NzaeTimeField(const NzaeTimeField &field)**
Constructs a time field with value field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeField field**
The NzaeTimeField value.
- ▶ **NzaeTimeField(const NzaeTimeTzField &field)**
Constructs a time field with value field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField field**
The NzaeTimeTzField value.
- ▶ **NzaeTimeField()**
Constructs a NULL time field.
- ▶ **NzaeTimeField(const NzaeTimestampField &field)**
Constructs a time field with value field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimestampField field**
The NzaeTimestampField value.

► **NzaeTimeField(int64_t val)**

Constructs a time field with value val.

▲ Parameters

► **val**

The encoded time value.

► **void offsetTime(int32_t sqlOffset, bool *errorFlag=NULL)**

Applies an offset to the Netezza Time. If nzTime with offset runs over 23:59:59.999999, it 'wraps around' back at zero. For example, applying '+120 minutes' to the encoded equivalent of '23:00:00' returns the encoded equivalent of '01:00:00'.

▲ Parameters

► **sqlOffset**

The time offset, in minutes, SQL_OFFSET_MIN to SQL_OFFSET_MAX inclusive.

► **errorFlag**

If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidSqlOffset(sqlOffset) is FALSE or isValidTime(nzTime) is FALSE; FALSE otherwise.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

► **operator int64_t() const**

Returns the encoded field value.

▲ Returns

The encoded value.

► **operator NzaeIntervalField() const**

Returns the interval field value.

▲ Returns

The timestamp value converted from time.

▲ See Also

► NzaeIntervalField

► **operator NzaeTimeTzField() const**

Returns the timetz field value.

▲ Returns

The timestamp value converted from time.

▲ See Also

► NzaeTimeTzField

► **NzeTimeField& operator=(const NzeTimestampField &field)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

► **NzeTimestampField field**

The field to assign.

▲ Returns

NzeTimeField

▲ See Also

► NzeTimestampField

► **NzeTimeField& operator=(NzeField &field)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

► **NzeField field**

The field to assign.

▲ Returns

NzeTimeField

The field argument may be a different type, so long as it is compatible.

► **NzeTimeField& operator=(const NzeTimeTzField &field)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

► **NzeTimeTzField field**

The field to assign.

▲ Returns

NzeTimeField

▲ See Also

► NzeTimeTzField

► **NzeTimeField& operator=(int64_t val)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

► **val**

The encoded value to assign.

▲ Returns

NzeTimeField

► **NzeTimeField& operator=(const NzeTimeField &field)**

Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

▲ Parameters

► **NzeTimeField field**

The field to assign.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeTimeField

- ▶ **NzaeTimeField subInterval(const NzaeIntervalField &x) const**
Constructs a TimeField by subtracting interval.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField x**
The NzaeIntervalField value.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeTimeField

The TimeField, consisting of Time minus interval.

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeIntervalField

- ▶ **NzaeIntervalField subTime(const NzaeTimeField &x) const**
Constructs an IntervalField by subtracting time.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeField x**
The NzaeTimeField value.

- ▲ Returns
NzaeIntervalField

The IntervalField, consisting of Time minus Time.

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeIntervalField

- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.

- ▲ Returns
The string representation.

- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.

- ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

Static Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **static bool isValidTime(uint32_t hour, uint32_t minute, uint32_t second, uint32_t mcrs)**
Determines whether a decoded h:m:s:micros Time value is valid and within the Netezza Time range.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **hour**
The hour, 0 to 23 inclusive.
 - ▶ **minute**
The minute, 0 to 59 inclusive.
 - ▶ **second**
The second, 0 to 59 inclusive.
 - ▶ **mcrs**
The microsecond, 0 to 999,999 inclusive.
 - ▲ Returns
FALSE if hour>23 or minute>59 or second>59 or micros>999,999. TRUE otherwise.
- ▶ **static int64_t max()**
Gets the encoded max.
 - ▲ Returns
The encoded max.
- ▶ **static int64_t min()**
Gets the encoded min.
 - ▲ Returns
The encoded min.

NzaeTimestampField Class Reference

This class provides field access for type timestamp.

Inherits NzaeField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ NzaeTimestampField addInterval(const NzaeIntervalField &interval) const
Constructs a TimestampField by adding an interval.
- ▶ NzaeIntervalField age(const NzaeTimestampField &x) const
Constructs an IntervalField by subtracting a timestamp.
- ▶ void decodeTimestamp(uint8_t *month, uint8_t *day, uint16_t *year, uint8_t *hour, uint8_t *minute, uint8_t *second, uint32_t *mcrs, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const
Converts a Netezza-encoded Timestamp value to m/d/y, h:m:s:micros.

- ▶ `void decodeTimestamp(time_t *result, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const`
Converts a Netezza-encoded Timestamp value to `time_t`. Drops the microseconds after the last whole minute of the timestamp value.
- ▶ `void decodeTimestamp(struct timeval *result, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const`
Converts a Netezza-encoded Timestamp value to `struct timeval`.
- ▶ `void decodeTimestamp(struct tm *result, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const`
Converts a Netezza-encoded Timestamp value to `struct tm`. Drops the microseconds after the last whole minute of the timestamp value.
- ▶ `void encodeTimestamp(uint32_t month, uint32_t day, uint32_t year, uint32_t hour, uint32_t minute, uint32_t second, uint32_t mcrs, bool *errorFlag=NULL)`
Converts a m/d/y, h:m:s:micros Timestamp value to a Netezza-encoded Timestamp.
- ▶ `void encodeTimestamp(time_t ts, bool *errorFlag=NULL)`
Converts a `time_t` value to a Netezza-encoded Timestamp. Encodes the value in UTC and applies no offsets. Adds 0 microseconds to the encoded value.
- ▶ `void encodeTimestamp(const struct timeval &ts, bool *errorFlag=NULL)`
Converts a `struct timeval` value to a Netezza-encoded Timestamp.
- ▶ `void encodeTimestamp(const struct tm &ts, bool *errorFlag=NULL)`
Converts a `struct tm` value to a Netezza-encoded Timestamp. Uses only the `ts.tm_year`, `ts.tm_day`, `ts.tm_mon`, `ts.tm_hour`, `ts.tm_min` and `ts.tm_sec` fields of `ts`, ignoring the remaining fields. The value specified for `ts` must pass `isValidTimeStruct()`. Adds 0 microseconds to the encoded value.
- ▶ `void fromString(std::string str)`
Constructs a field from the string.
- ▶ `bool isValidEpochTimestamp() const`
Determines whether a Netezza-encoded Timestamp value is valid and within the `time_t` Epoch range.
- ▶ `bool isValidTimestamp() const`
Determines whether a Netezza-encoded Timestamp value is valid and within range.
- ▶ `NzaeTimestampField(const NzaeTimestampField &field)`
Constructs a timestamp field with value `field`.
- ▶ `NzaeTimestampField(int64_t val)`
Constructs a timestamp field with value `val`.
- ▶ `NzaeTimestampField(const NzaeDateField &field)`
Constructs a timestamp field with value `field`.
- ▶ `NzaeTimestampField()`
Constructs a NULL timestamp field.
- ▶ `void offsetTimestamp(int32_t sqlOffset, bool *errorFlag=NULL)`
Applies an offset to an NZ Timestamp.
- ▶ `operator int64_t() const`
Returns the encoded field value.

- ▶ operator NzaeDateField() const
Returns the date field value.
- ▶ operator NzaeTimeField() const
Returns the time field value.
- ▶ operator NzaeTimeTzField() const
Returns the timetz field value.
- ▶ NzaeTimestampField& operator=(const NzaeTimestampField &field)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeTimestampField& operator=(const NzaeDateField &field)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeTimestampField& operator=(NzaeField &field)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeTimestampField& operator=(int64_t val)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeTimestampField subInterval(const NzaeIntervalField &interval) const
Constructs a TimestampField by subtracting an interval.
- ▶ NzaeIntervalField subTimestamp(const NzaeTimestampField &x) const
Constructs an IntervalField by subtracting a timestamp.
- ▶ std::string toString() const
Returns the string representation of the field.
- ▶ virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const
Returns the type of the field.

Static Public Member Functions

- ▶ static int64_t epochEnd()
Gets the encoded epoch end.
- ▶ static int64_t epochStart()
Gets the encoded epoch start.
- ▶ static bool isValidTimestamp(uint32_t month, uint32_t day, uint32_t year, uint32_t hour, uint32_t minute, uint32_t second, uint32_t mcrs)
Determines whether a decoded m/d/y, h:m:s:micros Timestamp value is valid and within the Netezza Timestamp range.
- ▶ static int64_t max()
Gets the encoded max.
- ▶ static int64_t min()
Gets the encoded min.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type timestamp.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **NzaeTimestampField addInterval(const NzaeIntervalField &interval) const**
Constructs a TimestampField by adding an interval.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField interval**
The NzaeIntervalField value.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeTimestampField
The TimestampField, consisting of Interval plus Timestamp.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeIntervalField

- ▶ **NzaeIntervalField age(const NzaeTimestampField &x) const**
Constructs an IntervalField by subtracting a timestamp.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimestampField x**
The NzaeTimestampField value.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeIntervalField
The IntervalField, consisting of timestamp minus timestamp.
This function returns a more detailed answer than subTimestamp
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeIntervalField

- ▶ **void decodeTimestamp(uint8_t *month, uint8_t *day, uint16_t *year, uint8_t *hour, uint8_t *minute, uint8_t *second, uint32_t *mcrs, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const**
Converts a Netezza-encoded Timestamp value to m/d/y, h:m:s:micros.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **day**
The day count, 1 to 31 inclusive.
 - ▶ **month**
The month number, 1 to 12 inclusive.
 - ▶ **year**
The year number, SQL_YEAR_MIN to SQL_YEAR_MAX inclusive.
 - ▶ **hour**
The hour, 0 to 23 inclusive.
 - ▶ **minute**

The minute, 0 to 59 inclusive.

► **second**

The second, 0 to 59 inclusive.

► **mcrs**

The microsecond, 0 to 999,999 inclusive.

► **errorFlag**

If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidTimestamp(encodedTimestamp) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

► **void decodeTimestamp(time_t *result, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const**

Converts a Netezza-encoded Timestamp value to time_t. Drops the microseconds after the last whole minute of the timestamp value.

▲ Parameters

► **result**

The resulting time_t value. Forced to be signed int32.

► **errorFlag**

If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidEpochTimestamp(encodedTimestamp) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

► **void decodeTimestamp(struct timeval *result, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const**

Converts a Netezza-encoded Timestamp value to struct timeval.

▲ Parameters

► **result**

The structure where the decoded Timestamp is written.

► **errorFlag**

If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidEpochTimestamp(encodedTimestamp) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

► **void decodeTimestamp(struct tm *result, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const**

Converts a Netezza-encoded Timestamp value to struct tm. Drops the microseconds after the last whole minute of the timestamp value.

▲ Parameters

► **result**

The structure where the decoded Timestamp is written, such that result->tm_hour, result->tm_min, result->tm_sec, result->tm_year, result->tm_mon, result->tm_mday, result->tm_yday, and result->tm_wday contain the appropriate fields in tm format. Result->tm_isdst is set to -1;

if applicable, all other fields of result are set to 0.

▶ **errorFlag**

If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidTimestamp(encodedTimestamp) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.

▲ Exceptions

▶ NzaeException

▶ **void encodeTimestamp(uint32_t month, uint32_t day, uint32_t year, uint32_t hour, uint32_t minute, uint32_t second, uint32_t mcrs, bool *errorFlag=NULL)**

Converts a m/d/y, h:m:s:micros Timestamp value to a Netezza-encoded Timestamp.

▲ Parameters

▶ **year**

The year of the date, SQL_YEAR_MIN to SQL_YEAR_MAX inclusive.

▶ **month**

The month, 1 to 12 inclusive.

▶ **day**

The day, 1 to 31 inclusive.

▶ **hour**

The hour, 0 to 23 inclusive.

▶ **minute**

The minute, 0 to 59 inclusive.

▶ **second**

The second, 0 to 59 inclusive.

▶ **mcrs**

The microsecond, 0 to 999,999 inclusive.

▶ **errorFlag**

If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidTimestamp(month, day, year, hour, minute, second, mcrs) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.

▲ Exceptions

▶ NzaeException

▶ **void encodeTimestamp(time_t ts, bool *errorFlag=NULL)**

Converts a time_t value to a Netezza-encoded Timestamp. Encodes the value in UTC and applies no offsets. Adds 0 microseconds to the encoded value.

▲ Parameters

▶ **ts**

The time_t Timestamp value.

▶ **errorFlag**

If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidEpoch(ts) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.

▲ Exceptions

- ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **void encodeTimestamp(const struct timeval &ts, bool *errorFlag=NULL)**
 Converts a struct timeval value to a Netezza-encoded Timestamp.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **ts**
The struct timeval Timestamp value.
 - ▶ **errorFlag**
If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidTimeVal(ts) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **void encodeTimestamp(const struct tm &ts, bool *errorFlag=NULL)**
 Converts a struct tm value to a Netezza-encoded Timestamp. Uses only the ts.tm_year, ts.tm_day, ts.tm_mon, ts.tm_hour, ts.tm_min and ts.tm_sec fields of ts, ignoring the remaining fields. The value specified for ts must pass isValidTimeStruct(). Adds 0 microseconds to the encoded value.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **ts**
The struct tm Timestamp value.
 - ▶ **errorFlag**
If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidTimeStruct(ts) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException

- ▶ **void fromString(std::string str)**
 Constructs a field from the string.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **str**
The string to assign from.

- ▶ **bool isValidEpochTimestamp() const**
 Determines whether a Netezza-encoded Timestamp value is valid and within the time_t Epoch range.
 - ▲ Returns
 FALSE if encodedTimestamp < EPOCH_START_AS_TIMESTAMP or encodedTimestamp > EPOCH_END_AS_TIMESTAMP; TRUE otherwise.

- ▶ **bool isValidTimestamp() const**
 Determines whether a Netezza-encoded Timestamp value is valid and within range.
 - ▲ Returns
 FALSE if encodedTimestamp < ENC_TIMESTAMP_MIN or encodedTimestamp > ENC_TIMESTAMP_MAX; TRUE otherwise.

- ▶ **NzaeTimestampField(const NzaeTimestampField &field)**
Constructs a timestamp field with value field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimestampField field**
The NzaeTimeStamPField value.
- ▶ **NzaeTimestampField(int64_t val)**
Constructs a timestamp field with value val.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The encoded timestamp value.
- ▶ **NzaeTimestampField(const NzaeDateField &field)**
Constructs a timestamp field with value field.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeDateField field**
The NzaeDateField value.
- ▶ **NzaeTimestampField()**
Constructs a NULL timestamp field.
- ▶ **void offsetTimestamp(int32_t sqlOffset, bool *errorFlag=NULL)**
Applies an offset to an NZ Timestamp.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **sqlOffset**
The time offset in minutes, SQL_OFFSET_MIN to SQL_OFFSET_MAX inclusive.
 - ▶ **errorFlag**
If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidSqlOffset(sqlOffset) is FALSE, or isValidTimestamp(nzTimestamp) is FALSE or isValidTimestamp(nzTimestamp+sqlOffset*60*1,000,000) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **operator int64_t() const**
Returns the encoded field value.
 - ▲ Returns
The encoded value.

- ▶ **operator NzeDateField() const**
Returns the date field value.
 - ▲ Returns
The date value converted from the timestamp
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzeDateField

- ▶ **operator NzeTimeField() const**
Returns the time field value.
 - ▲ Returns
The time value converted from the timestamp.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzeTimeField

- ▶ **operator NzeTimeTzField() const**
Returns the timetz field value.
 - ▲ Returns
The timetz value converted from the timestamp.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzeTimeTzField

- ▶ **NzeTimestampField& operator=(const NzeTimestampField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzeTimestampField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzeTimestampField

- ▶ **NzeTimestampField& operator=(const NzeDateField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzeDateField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzeTimestampField
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzeDateField

- ▶ **NzeTimestampField& operator=(NzeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.

- ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeField field**
The field to assign.
- ▲ Returns
NzaeTimestampField
The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.
- ▶ **NzaeTimestampField& operator=(int64_t val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **val**
The encoded value to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeTimestampField
- ▶ **NzaeTimestampField subInterval(const NzaeIntervalField &interval) const**
Constructs a TimestampField by subtracting an interval.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField interval**
The NzaeIntervalField value.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeTimestampField
The TimestampField, consisting of Timestamp minus interval.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeIntervalField
- ▶ **NzaeIntervalField subTimestamp(const NzaeTimestampField &x) const**
Constructs an IntervalField by subtracting a timestamp.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimestampField x**
The NzaeTimestampField value.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeIntervalField
The IntervalField, consisting of Timestamp minus Timestamp.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeIntervalField
- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.

- ▲ Returns
The string representation.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

Static Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **static int64_t epochEnd()**
Gets the encoded epoch end.
 - ▲ Returns
The encoded epoch end.
- ▶ **static int64_t epochStart()**
Gets the encoded epoch start.
 - ▲ Returns
The encoded epoch start.
- ▶ **static bool isValidTimestamp(uint32_t month, uint32_t day, uint32_t year, uint32_t hour, uint32_t minute, uint32_t second, uint32_t mcrs)**
Determines whether a decoded m/d/y, h:m:s:micros Timestamp value is valid and within the Netezza Timestamp range.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **month**
The month, 1 to 12 inclusive.
 - ▶ **day**
The day, 1 to 31 inclusive.
 - ▶ **year**
The year, SQL_YEAR_MIN to SQL_YEAR_MAX inclusive.
 - ▶ **hour**
The hour, 0 to 23 inclusive.
 - ▶ **minute**
The minute, 0 to 59 inclusive.
 - ▶ **second**
The second, 0 to 59 inclusive.
 - ▶ **mcrs**
The microsecond, 0 to 999,999 inclusive.

- ▲ Returns
FALSE if isValidDate(month, day, year) is FALSE or isValidTime(hour, minute, second, micro) is FALSE; TRUE otherwise.
- ▶ **static int64_t max()**
Gets the encoded max.
 - ▲ Returns
The encoded max.
- ▶ **static int64_t min()**
Gets the encoded min.
 - ▲ Returns
The encoded min.

NzaeTimeTzField Class Reference

This class provides field access for type timetz.

Inherits NzaeField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ NzaeTimeTzField addInterval(const NzaeIntervalField &interval) const
Constructs a TimeTzField by adding an interval.
- ▶ void decodeTimeTz(uint8_t *hour, uint8_t *minute, uint8_t *second, uint32_t *mcrcs, int16_t *sqlOffset, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const
Converts a Netezza-encoded TimeTz value to h:m:s:micros.
- ▶ void encodeTimeTz(uint32_t hour, uint32_t minute, uint32_t second, uint32_t mcrcs, int32_t sqlOffset, bool *errorFlag=NULL)
- ▶ void fromString(std::string str)
Constructs the field from the string.
- ▶ bool isValidTimeTz() const
Determines whether a Netezza-encoded TimeTZ value is valid and within range.
- ▶ NzaeTimeTzField(const NzaeTimeTzField &field)
Constructs a timetz field with value field.
- ▶ NzaeTimeTzField(const NzaeTimeField &field)
Constructs a timetz field with value field.
- ▶ NzaeTimeTzField(const NzaeTimestampField &field)
Constructs a timetz field with value field.
- ▶ NzaeTimeTzField()

Constructs a NULL timetz field.

- ▶ NzaeTimeTzField(NzudsTimeTz val)
Constructs a timetz field with value val.
- ▶ operator const NzudsTimeTz &() const
Returns the encoded field value.
- ▶ operator NzaeTimeField() const
Returns the time field value.
- ▶ operator NzudsTimeTz &()
Returns the encoded field value.
- ▶ bool operator!=(const NzaeTimeTzField &x) const
Not Equal.
- ▶ bool operator<(const NzaeTimeTzField &x) const
Less than.
- ▶ bool operator<=(const NzaeTimeTzField &x) const
Less than or equal.
- ▶ NzaeTimeTzField& operator=(NzudsTimeTz val)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeTimeTzField& operator=(const NzaeTimestampField &field)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeTimeTzField& operator=(NzaeField &field)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeTimeTzField& operator=(const NzaeTimeTzField &field)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ NzaeTimeTzField& operator=(const NzaeTimeField &field)
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
- ▶ bool operator==(const NzaeTimeTzField &x) const
Equal to.
- ▶ bool operator>(const NzaeTimeTzField &x) const
Greater than.
- ▶ bool operator>=(const NzaeTimeTzField &x) const
Greater than or equal.
- ▶ NzaeTimeTzField subInterval(const NzaeIntervalField &interval) const
Constructs a TimeTzField by subtracting an interval.
- ▶ std::string toString() const
Returns the string representation of the field.
- ▶ virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const
Returns the type of the field.

Static Public Member Functions

- ▶ static int32_t max()

Gets the encoded max.

- ▶ `static int32_t min()`
Gets the encoded min.
- ▶ `static int16_t offsetMax()`
Gets the decoded offset max.
- ▶ `static int16_t offsetMin()`
Gets the decoded offset min.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type `timetz`.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ `NzaeField`

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **`NzaeTimeTzField addInterval(const NzaeIntervalField &interval) const`**
Constructs a `TimeTzField` by adding an interval.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **`NzaeIntervalField interval`**
The `NzaeIntervalField` value.
 - ▲ Returns
`NzaeTimeTzField`
The `TimeTzField` consisting of `Interval` plus `TimeTz`.
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ `NzaeIntervalField`
- ▶ **`void decodeTimeTz(uint8_t *hour, uint8_t *minute, uint8_t *second, uint32_t *mcrs, int16_t *sqlOffset, bool *errorFlag=NULL) const`**
Converts a Netezza-encoded `TimeTz` value to `h:m:s:micros`.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **`hour`**
The hour, 0 to 23 inclusive.
 - ▶ **`minute`**
The minute, 0 to 59 inclusive.
 - ▶ **`second`**
The second, 0 to 59 inclusive.
 - ▶ **`mcrs`**
The microsecond, 0 to 999,999 inclusive.
 - ▶ **`sqlOffset`**

The parameter in which to record the offset in minutes, SQL_OFFSET_MIN to SQL_OFFSET_MAX inclusive.

► **errorFlag**

If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidTimeTz(encodedTime, encodedZone) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

► **void encodeTimeTz(uint32_t hour, uint32_t minute, uint32_t second, uint32_t mcrs, int32_t sqlOffset, bool *errorFlag=NULL)**

▲ Parameters

► **hour**

The hour, 0 to 23 inclusive.

► **minute**

The minute, 0 to 59 inclusive.

► **second**

The second, 0 to 59 inclusive.

► **mcrs**

The microsecond, 0 to 999,999 inclusive.

► **sqlOffset**

Offset in minutes, SQL_OFFSET_MIN to SQL_OFFSET_MAX inclusive.

► **errorFlag**

If not NULL, *set to TRUE if isValidTimeTz(hour,minute,second,mcrs) is FALSE; *set to FALSE otherwise.

▲ Exceptions

► NzaeException

Converts a h:m:s:micros TimeTZ value to a Netezza-encoded TimeTZ.

► **void fromString(std::string str)**

Constructs the field from the string.

▲ Parameters

► **str**

The string to assign from.

► **bool isValidTimeTz() const**

Determines whether a Netezza-encoded TimeTZ value is valid and within range.

▲ Returns

FALSE if isValidTime(encodedTime) is FALSE, or isValidTimeTzOffset(encodedZone) is FALSE; TRUE otherwise.

► **NzaeTimeTzField(const NzaeTimeTzField &field)**

Constructs a timetz field with value field.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField field**
The NzaeTimeTzField value.

- ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField(const NzaeTimeField &field)**

Constructs a timetz field with value field.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeTimeField field**
The NzaeTimeField value.

- ▲ See Also

- ▶ NzaeTimeField

- ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField(const NzaeTimestampField &field)**

Constructs a timetz field with value field.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **NzaeTimestampField field**
The NzaeTimestampField value.

- ▲ See Also

- ▶ NzaeTimestampField

- ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField()**

Constructs a NULL timetz field.

- ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField(NzudsTimeTz val)**

Constructs a timetz field with value val.

- ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **val**
The encoded timetz value.

- ▶ **operator const NzudsTimeTz &() const**

Returns the encoded field value.

- ▲ Returns

- The encoded value.

- ▶ **operator NzaeTimeField() const**

Returns the time field value.

- ▲ Returns

- The timestamp value converted from timetz.

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeTimeField
- ▶ **operator NzudsTimeTz &()**
Returns the encoded field value.
 - ▲ Returns
The encoded value.
- ▶ **bool operator!=(const NzaeTimeTzField &x) const**
Not Equal.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField x**
The field to compare.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the field is not equal to x.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **bool operator<(const NzaeTimeTzField &x) const**
Less than.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField x**
The field to compare.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the field is less than x.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **bool operator<=(const NzaeTimeTzField &x) const**
Less than or equal.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField x**
The field to compare.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the field is less than or equal to x.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField& operator=(NzudsTimeTz val)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters

- ▶ **val**
The encoded value to assign.
- ▲ Returns
NzaeTimeTzField
- ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField& operator=(const NzaeTimestampField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimestampField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeTimeTzField
 - ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeTimestampField
- ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField& operator=(NzaeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeTimeTzField

The field argument may be a different type, as long as it is compatible.
- ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField& operator=(const NzaeTimeTzField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeTimeTzField
- ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField& operator=(const NzaeTimeField &field)**
Assigns the value of the argument to a field object.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeField field**
The field to assign.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeTimeTzField

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeTimeField
- ▶ **bool operator==(const NzaeTimeTzField &x) const**
Equal to.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField x**
The field to compare.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the field is equal to x.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **bool operator>(const NzaeTimeTzField &x) const**
Greater than.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField x**
The field to compare.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the field is greater than x.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **bool operator>=(const NzaeTimeTzField &x) const**
Greater than or equal.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField x**
The field to compare.
 - ▲ Returns
TRUE if the field is greater than or equal to x.
 - ▲ Exceptions
 - ▶ NzaeException
- ▶ **NzaeTimeTzField subInterval(const NzaeIntervalField &interval) const**
Constructs a TimeTzField by subtracting an interval.
 - ▲ Parameters
 - ▶ **NzaeIntervalField interval**
The NzaeIntevalField value.
 - ▲ Returns
NzaeTimeTzField
the TimeTzField consisting of TimeTz minus interval.

- ▲ See Also
 - ▶ NzaeIntervalField
- ▶ **std::string toString() const**
Returns the string representation of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
The string representation.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

Static Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **static int32_t max()**
Gets the encoded max.
 - ▲ Returns
The encoded max.
 - ▶ **static int32_t min()**
Gets the encoded min.
 - ▲ Returns
The encoded min.
 - ▶ **static int16_t offsetMax()**
Gets the decoded offset max.
 - ▲ Returns
The decoded offset max.
 - ▶ **static int16_t offsetMin()**
Gets the decoded offset min.
 - ▲ Returns
The decoded offset min.
- Helpers that return information about the possible legal value ranges for decoded information.

NzaeVarbinaryStringField Class Reference

This class provides field access for type varbinary string.

Inherits NzaeStringField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ **int length() const**
Gets the string length.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type varbinary string.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeStringField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **int length() const**
Gets the string length.
 - ▲ Returns
The string length in characters, not bytes.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

NzaeVariableStringField Class Reference

This class provides field access for type variable string.

Inherits NzaeStringField

Public Member Functions

- ▶ **int length() const**
Gets the string length.
- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.

Detailed Description

This class provides field access for type variable string.

- ▶ See Also
 - ▲ NzaeStringField

Public Member Function Documentation

- ▶ **int length() const**
Gets the string length.
 - ▲ Returns
The string length in bytes.

- ▶ **virtual NzaeDataTypes::Types type() const**
Returns the type of the field.
 - ▲ Returns
Types
The field type.

Notices and Trademarks

Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A. IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not grant you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

*IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785 U.S.A.*

For license inquiries regarding double-byte character set (DBCS) information, contact the IBM Intellectual Property Department in your country or send inquiries, in writing, to:

*Intellectual Property Licensing
Legal and Intellectual Property Law
IBM Japan Ltd.
1623-14, Shimotsuruma, Yamato-shi
Kanagawa 242-8502 Japan*

The following paragraph does not apply to the United Kingdom or any other country where such provisions are inconsistent with local law: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM Web sites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those Web sites. The materials at those Web sites are not part of the materials for this IBM product and use of those Web sites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of the information which has been exchanged, should contact:

*IBM Corporation
26 Forest Street
Marlborough, MA 01752 U.S.A.*

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

The licensed program described in this document and all licensed material available for it are provided by IBM under terms of the IBM Customer Agreement, IBM International Program License Agreement

or any equivalent agreement between us.

Any performance data contained herein was determined in a controlled environment. Therefore, the results obtained in other operating environments may vary significantly. Some measurements may have been made on development-level systems and there is no guarantee that these measurements will be the same on generally available systems. Furthermore, some measurements may have been estimated through extrapolation. Actual results may vary. Users of this document should verify the applicable data for their specific environment.

Information concerning non-IBM products was obtained from the suppliers of those products, their published announcements or other publicly available sources. IBM has not tested those products and cannot confirm the accuracy of performance, compatibility or any other claims related to non-IBM products. Questions on the capabilities of non-IBM products should be addressed to the suppliers of those products.

All statements regarding IBM's future direction or intent are subject to change or withdrawal without notice, and represent goals and objectives only. This information is for planning purposes only. The information herein is subject to change before the products described become available.

This information contains examples of data and reports used in daily business operations. To illustrate them as completely as possible, the examples include the names of individuals, companies, brands, and products. All of these names are fictitious and any similarity to the names and addresses used by an actual business enterprise is entirely coincidental.

COPYRIGHT LICENSE:

This information contains sample application programs in source language, which illustrate programming techniques on various operating platforms. You may copy, modify, and distribute these sample programs in any form without payment to IBM, for the purposes of developing, using, marketing or distributing application programs conforming to the application programming interface for the operating platform for which the sample programs are written. These examples have not been thoroughly tested under all conditions. IBM, therefore, cannot guarantee or imply reliability, serviceability, or function of these programs. The sample programs are provided "AS IS", without warranty of any kind. IBM shall not be liable for any damages arising out of your use of the sample programs.

Each copy or any portion of these sample programs or any derivative work, must include a copyright notice as follows:

© (your company name) (year). Portions of this code are derived from IBM Corp. Sample Programs. © Copyright IBM Corp. (enter the year or years). All rights reserved.

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, ibm.com and Netezza are trademarks or registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both. If these and other IBM trademarked terms are marked on their first occurrence in this information with a trademark symbol (® or ™), these symbols indicate U.S. registered or common law trademarks owned by IBM at the time this information was published. Such trademarks may also be registered or common law trademarks in other countries. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the Web at "Copyright and trademark information" at ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml.

The following terms are trademarks or registered trademarks of other companies:

Adobe is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States, and/or other countries.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

NEC is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States, other countries, or both.

Red Hat is a trademark or registered trademark of Red Hat, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

D-CC, D-C++, Diab+, FastJ, pSOS+, SingleStep, Tornado, VxWorks, Wind River, and the Wind River logo are trademarks, registered trademarks, or service marks of Wind River Systems, Inc. Tornado patent pending.

APC and the APC logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of American Power Conversion Corporation.

Other company, product or service names may be trademarks or service marks of others.



Regulatory and Compliance

Regulatory Notices

Install the NPS system in a restricted-access location. Ensure that only those trained to operate or service the equipment have physical access to it. Install each AC power outlet near the NPS rack that plugs into it, and keep it freely accessible. Provide approved 30A circuit breakers on all power sources.

Product may be powered by redundant power sources. Disconnect ALL power sources before servicing. High leakage current. Earth connection essential before connecting supply. Courant de fuite élevé. Raccordement à la terre indispensable avant le raccordement au réseau.

Homologation Statement

This product may not be certified in your country for connection by any means whatsoever to interfaces of public telecommunications networks. Further certification may be required by law prior to making any such connection. Contact an IBM representative or reseller for any questions.

FCC - Industry Canada Statement

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to part 15 of the FCC rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio-frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case users will be required to correct the interference at their own expense.

This Class A digital apparatus meets all requirements of the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Regulations.

Cet appareil numérique de la classe A respecte toutes les exigences du Règlement sur le matériel brouilleur du Canada.

CE Statement (Europe)

This product complies with the European Low Voltage Directive 73/23/EEC and EMC Directive 89/336/EEC as amended by European Directive 93/68/EEC.

Warning: This is a class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

VCCI Statement

この装置は、情報処理装置等電波障害自主規制協議会（VCCI）の基準に基づくクラス A 情報技術装置です。この装置を家庭環境で使用すると電波妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策を講ずるよう要求されることがあります。

Index

A

abs
 NzaeNumericField,161
 acceptConnection
 NzaeRemoteProtocol,177
 acceptConnectionFork
 NzaeRemoteProtocol,177
 acceptConnectionWithTimeout
 NzaeRemoteProtocol,177
 acceptConnectionWithTimeoutFork
 NzaeRemoteProtocol,177
 accumulate
 NzaeAggregateMessageHandler,70
 adapterType
 NzaeRuntime,184
 AdapterType
 NzaeRuntime,181
 add
 NzaeNumericField,161
 AddColumn
 NzaeRecord,175
 addEntry
 NzaeEnvironment,98
 NzaeLibrary,133
 NzaeParameters,174
 addInterval
 NzaeTimeField,198
 NzaeTimestampField,206
 NzaeTimeTzField,216
 addOutputColumn
 NzaeShaper,186
 addOutputColumnNumeric
 NzaeShaper,187
 addOutputColumnString
 NzaeShaper,187
 addTime
 NzaeDateField,88
 addTimeTz
 NzaeDateField,88
 aeAggregate
 NzaeApi,73

aeCallId
 NzaeRuntime,184
 aeFunction
 NzaeApi,73
 aeQueryId
 NzaeRuntime,184
 aeShaper
 NzaeApi,73
 age
 NzaeDateField,88
 NzaeTimestampField,206
 Aggregate,17
 apiType
 NzaeApi,73
 ApiType
 NzaeApi,72
 assign
 NzaeField,106
 autoLoad
 NzaeLibraryInfo,136

B

bFreeData
 NzaeCallbackResult,80
 buildFileName
 NzaeConnectionPoint,82

C

catalogIsUpper
 NzaeShaper,187
 ceil
 NzaeNumericField,162
 close
 NzaeAggregate,67
 NzaeConnectionPoint,82
 NzaeFunction,112
 NzaeRemoteProtocol,178
 NzaeShaper,187
 cmp
 NzaeNumericField,162
 create
 NzaeEnvironment,99
 NzaeLibrary,135

Index

- NzaeParameters,175
- createListener
 - NzaeFactory,101
- createOutputRecord
 - NzaeFunction,112

D

- data
 - NzaeCallbackResult,80
- Data Connection APIs,16
- dataLength
 - NzaeCallbackResult,81
- dataSliceld
 - NzaeRuntime,184
- decodeDate
 - NzaeDateField,89
- decodeTime
 - NzaeTimeField,198
- decodeTimestamp
 - NzaeTimestampField,206
- decodeTimeTz
 - NzaeTimeTzField,216
- div
 - NzaeNumericField,162
- done
 - NzaeFunction,112

E

- encodeDate
 - NzaeDateField,90
- encodeTime
 - NzaeTimeField,198
- encodeTimestamp
 - NzaeTimestampField,208
- encodeTimeTz
 - NzaeTimeTzField,217
- epochEnd
 - NzaeDateField,93
 - NzaeTimestampField,213
- epochStart
 - NzaeDateField,93
 - NzaeTimestampField,213
- evaluate

- NzaeFunctionMessageHandler,116
- execute
 - NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback,179
- exp
 - NzaeNumericField,163

F

- finalResult
 - NzaeAggregateMessageHandler,70
- floor
 - NzaeNumericField,163
- format
 - NzaeException,100
- fromString
 - NzaeBoolField,78
 - NzaeDateField,91
 - NzaeDoubleField,96
 - NzaeField,106
 - NzaeFloatField,109
 - NzaeInt16Field,118
 - NzaeInt32Field,121
 - NzaeInt64Field,123
 - NzaeInt8Field,126
 - NzaeIntervalField,129
 - NzaeNumeric128Field,144
 - NzaeNumeric32Field,149
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,154
 - NzaeStringField,194
 - NzaeTimeField,199
 - NzaeTimestampField,209
 - NzaeTimeTzField,217
- fromStringWithInfo
 - NzaeNumeric128Field,144
 - NzaeNumeric32Field,149
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,154
- Function,17

G

- get
 - NzaeRecord,175
- getAdapterType
 - NzaeRuntime,182
- getAeCallId

- NzaeRuntime,182
- getAeQueryId
 - NzaeRuntime,182
- getApi
 - NzaeApiGenerator,74
- getCallbackHandler
 - NzaeApiGenerator,75
 - NzaeRemoteProtocol,178
- getCorrelationType
 - NzaeMetadata,138
- getDataSliceId
 - NzaeConnectionPoint,82
 - NzaeRuntime,182
- getEnvironment
 - NzaeAggregate,67
 - NzaeFunction,112
 - NzaeShaper,187
- getFactory
 - NzaeFactory,104
- getFirstKey
 - NzaeEnvironment,98
- getHandle
 - NzaeConnectionPoint,82
- getHardwareId
 - NzaeRuntime,182
- getInputColumnCount
 - NzaeMetadata,138
- getInputScale
 - NzaeMetadata,138
- getInputSize
 - NzaeMetadata,138
- getInputType
 - NzaeMetadata,139
- getLibrary
 - NzaeAggregate,67
 - NzaeFunction,113
 - NzaeShaper,188
- getLibraryInfo
 - NzaeLibrary,133
- getLocalAggregationApi
 - NzaeFactory,102
- getLocalApi
 - NzaeFactory,102
- getLocalFunctionApi
 - NzaeFactory,103
- getLocalLibraryInfo
 - NzaeLibrary,134
- getLocalShaperApi
 - NzaeFactory,103
- getLocus
 - NzaeRuntime,183
- getMessageHandler
 - NzaeAggregate,67
 - NzaeFunction,113
 - NzaeShaper,188
- getMetadata
 - NzaeFunction,113
 - NzaeShaper,188
- getName
 - NzaeConnectionPoint,82
- getNextKey
 - NzaeEnvironment,98
- getNumberDataSlices
 - NzaeRuntime,183
- getNumberSpus
 - NzaeRuntime,183
- getNumOutputColumns
 - NzaeShaper,188
- getOutputColumnCount
 - NzaeMetadata,139
- getOutputColumnInfo
 - NzaeShaper,188
- getOutputScale
 - NzaeMetadata,139
- getOutputSize
 - NzaeMetadata,139
- getOutputType
 - NzaeMetadata,139
- getParameter
 - NzaeParameters,174
- getParameters
 - NzaeAggregate,67
 - NzaeFunction,113
 - NzaeShaper,189
- getParentLibraryInfo
 - NzaeLibrary,134
- getParentProcessId
 - NzaeFactory,104

Index

- getProcessId
 - NzaeFactory,104
- getRemoteDataSlicId
 - NzaeConnectionPoint,83
- getRemoteName
 - NzaeConnectionPoint,83
- getRemoteSessionId
 - NzaeConnectionPoint,83
- getRemoteTransactionId
 - NzaeConnectionPoint,83
- getRuntime
 - NzaeAggregate,68
 - NzaeFunction,113
 - NzaeShaper,189
- getSessionId
 - NzaeConnectionPoint,83
 - NzaeRuntime,183
- getsign
 - NzaeNumericField,163
- getSuggestedMemoryLimit
 - NzaeRuntime,183
- getTransactionId
 - NzaeConnectionPoint,83
 - NzaeRuntime,183
- getUserName
 - NzaeRuntime,183
- getUserQuery
 - NzaeRuntime,184
- getValue
 - NzaeEnvironment,99
- getYearDay
 - NzaeDateField,93

H

- hardwareId
 - NzaeRuntime,184
- hasFinal
 - NzaeMetadata,140
- hasKey
 - NzaeEnvironment,99
- hasOrder
 - NzaeMetadata,140
- hasOver
 - NzaeMetadata,140

- hasPartition
 - NzaeMetadata,140

I

- Initialization APIs,15
- initializeState
 - NzaeAggregateMessageHandler,71
- inputIsConstant
 - NzaeMetadata,140
- inputRow
 - NzaeShaper,189
- Integer Fields,19
- isLocal
 - NzaeApiGenerator,76
 - NzaeFactory,103
- isNull
 - NzaeField,106
- isOneOutputRowRestriction
 - NzaeMetadata,141
- isRemote
 - NzaeApiGenerator,76
 - NzaeFactory,103
- isValidDate
 - NzaeDateField,91
 - NzaeDateField,94
- isValidEpochDate
 - NzaeDateField,91
- isValidEpochTimestamp
 - NzaeTimestampField,209
- isValidInterval
 - NzaeIntervalField,129
- isValidTime
 - NzaeTimeField,199
 - NzaeTimeField,203
- isValidTimestamp
 - NzaeTimestampField,209
 - NzaeTimestampField,213
- isValidTimeTz
 - NzaeTimeTzField,217
- isValidUTF8
 - NzaeNationalFixedStringField,141
 - NzaeNationalVariableStringField,142

L

- length
 - NzaeFixedStringField,107
 - NzaeGeometryStringField,117
 - NzaeNationalFixedStringField,141
 - NzaeNationalVariableStringField,142
 - NzaeStringField,194
 - NzaeVarbinaryStringField,223
 - NzaeVariableStringField,224
- libraryFullPath
 - NzaeLibraryInfo,136
- libraryName
 - NzaeLibraryInfo,136
- In
 - NzaeNumericField,163
- locus
 - NzaeRuntime,184
- LocusType
 - NzaeRuntime,182
- log
 - NzaeAggregate,68
 - NzaeFunction,114
 - NzaeNumericField,163
 - NzaeShaper,189
- logFileName
 - NzaeAggregate,68
 - NzaeFunction,114
 - NzaeShaper,190
- LogLevel
 - NzaeAggregate,66
 - NzaeFunction,112
 - NzaeShaper,186

M

- m_columnName
 - NzaeShaperOutputColumnInfo,192
- m_precision
 - NzaeShaperOutputColumnInfo,192
- m_scale
 - NzaeShaperOutputColumnInfo,193
- m_size
 - NzaeShaperOutputColumnInfo,193
- m_type

- NzaeShaperOutputColumnInfo,193
- max
 - NzaeDateField,94
 - NzaeTimeField,203
 - NzaeTimestampField,214
 - NzaeTimeTzField,222
- merge
 - NzaeAggregateMessageHandler,71
- min
 - NzaeDateField,94
 - NzaeTimeField,203
 - NzaeTimestampField,214
 - NzaeTimeTzField,222
- mod
 - NzaeNumericField,164
- mul
 - NzaeNumericField,164

N

- newConnectionPoint
 - NzaeFactory,104
- newField
 - NzaeNumericField,172
- newInstance
 - NzaeAggregate,69
 - NzaeConnectionPoint,84
 - NzaeFunction,115
 - NzaeShaper,191
- next
 - NzaeFunction,114
- nextPartition
 - NzaeFunction,114
- numberDataSlices
 - NzaeRuntime,184
- numberSpus
 - NzaeRuntime,184
- numDaysInMonth
 - NzaeDateField,94
- Numeric Fields,20
- numFields
 - NzaeRecord,176
- nz,23
- nz::ae,23
- operator!,29

Index

operator%,29
operator%,29
operator%,30
operator%,30
operator%,30
operator%,31
operator%,31
operator%,31
operator%,32
operator%,32
operator%,32
operator%,33
operator%,33
operator%,33
operator%,34
operator%,34
operator*,34
operator*,35
operator*,35
operator*,35
operator*,36
operator*,36
operator*,36
operator*,37
operator*,37
operator*,37
operator*,38
operator*,38
operator*,38
operator*,39
operator*,39
operator*,39
operator*,39
operator+,40
operator+,40
operator+,40
operator+,41
operator+,41
operator+,41
operator+,42
operator+,42
operator+,42
operator+,42
operator+,43
operator+,43
operator+,43
operator+,44
operator+,44
operator+,44
operator+,45
operator+,45
operator+,45
operator+,46
operator+,46
operator+,46
operator+,47
operator+,47
operator+,47
operator+,48
operator+,48
operator+,48
operator+,49
operator++,49
operator-,49
operator-,50
operator-,50
operator-,50
operator-,51
operator-,51
operator-,51
operator-,52
operator-,52
operator-,52
operator-,53
operator-,53
operator-,53
operator-,54
operator-,54
operator-,54
operator-,55
operator-,55
operator-,55
operator-,56
operator-,56
operator-,56
operator-,57
operator-,57
operator--,57
operator/,58

- operator/,58
- operator/,58
- operator/,59
- operator/,59
- operator/,59
- operator/,60
- operator/,60
- operator/,60
- operator/,61
- operator/,61
- operator/,61
- operator/,62
- operator/,62
- operator/,62
- operator/,63
- NzaeAggregate,65
 - close,67
 - getEnvironment,67
 - getLibrary,67
 - getMessageHandler,67
 - getParameters,67
 - getRuntime,68
 - log,68
 - logFileName,68
 - LogLevel,66
 - newInstance,69
 - NzaeAggType,66
 - NzaeAggType,67
 - ping,68
 - runAggregation,68
 - type,69
 - userError,69
 - ~NzaeAggregate,69
- NzaeAggregateInitialization,69
- NzaeAggregateMessageHandler,69
 - accumulate,70
 - finalResult,70
 - initializeState,71
 - merge,71
 - ~NzaeAggregateMessageHandler,71
- NzaeAggType
 - NzaeAggregate,66
- NzaeApi,73
 - aeAggregate,73
 - aeFunction,73
 - aeShaper,73
 - ApiType,72
 - apiType,73
 - NzaeApi,73
 - NzaeApi,73
 - ~NzaeApi,73
- NzaeApiGenerator,76
 - getApi,74
 - getApi,75
 - getCallbackHandler,75
 - isLocal,76
 - isRemote,76
 - NzaeApiGenerator,76
 - NzaeApiGenerator,76
 - ownsAPI,76
 - setCallbackHandler,76
 - setDataSliceId,76
 - setName,77
 - setOwnsAPI,77
 - setSessionId,77
 - setTransactionId,77
 - ~NzaeApiGenerator,77
- NzaeBoolField,79
 - fromString,78
 - NzaeBoolField,79
 - NzaeBoolField,79
 - NzaeBoolField,79
 - NzaeBoolField,79
 - operator bool,79
 - operator=,79
 - operator=,79
 - operator=,80
 - toString,80
 - type,80
- NzaeCallbackResult,80
 - bFreeData,80
 - data,80
 - dataLength,81
 - returnCode,81
- NzaeCallbackType
 - NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback,179
- NzaeConnectionPoint,81
 - buildFileName,82

Index

- close,82
- getDataSlicId,82
- getHandle,82
- getName,82
- getRemoteDataSlicId,83
- getRemoteName,83
- getRemoteSessionId,83
- getRemoteTransactionId,83
- getSessionId,83
- getTransactionId,83
- newInstance,84
- setDataSlicId,83
- setName,84
- setSessionId,84
- setTransactionId,84
- ~NzaeConnectionPoint,84
- NzaeCorrelationType
 - NzaeMetadata,137
- NzaeDataTypes,84
 - Types,19
- NzaeDateField,91
 - addTime,88
 - addTimeTz,88
 - age,88
 - decodeDate,89
 - decodeDate,89
 - decodeDate,89
 - encodeDate,90
 - encodeDate,90
 - encodeDate,90
 - epochEnd,93
 - epochStart,93
 - fromString,91
 - getYearDay,93
 - isValidDate,91
 - isValidDate,94
 - isValidEpochDate,91
 - max,94
 - min,94
 - numDaysInMonth,94
 - NzaeDateField,91
 - NzaeDateField,91
 - NzaeDateField,91
 - NzaeDateField,91
- NzaeDateField,91
 - operator int32_t,92
 - operator NzaeTimestampField,92
 - operator=,92
 - operator=,92
 - operator=,92
 - operator=,93
 - toString,93
 - type,93
 - yearMax,95
 - yearMin,95
- NzaeDoubleField,96
 - fromString,96
 - NzaeDoubleField,96
 - NzaeDoubleField,96
 - NzaeDoubleField,96
 - NzaeDoubleField,96
 - operator double,97
 - operator=,97
 - operator=,97
 - operator=,97
 - toString,97
 - type,97
- NzaeEnvironment,98
 - addEntry,98
 - create,99
 - getFirstKey,98
 - getNextKey,98
 - getValue,99
 - hasKey,99
 - setReadOnly,99
 - size,99
 - ~NzaeEnvironment,99
- NzaeException,100
 - format,100
 - NzaeException,100
 - NzaeException,100
 - ~NzaeException,100
- NzaeFactory,100
 - createListener,101
 - getFactory,104
 - getLocalAggregationApi,102
 - getLocalApi,102
 - getLocalFunctionApi,103

- getLocalShaperApi,103
- getParentProcessId,104
- getProcessId,104
- isLocal,103
- isRemote,103
- newConnectionPoint,104
- ~NzaeFactory,104
- NzaeField,106
 - assign,106
 - fromString,106
 - isNull,106
 - NzaeField,106
 - NzaeField,106
 - operator=,106
 - setNull,106
 - toString,107
 - type,107
 - ~NzaeField,107
- NzaeFixedStringField,107
 - length,107
 - type,108
- NzaeFloatField,109
 - fromString,109
 - NzaeFloatField,109
 - NzaeFloatField,109
 - NzaeFloatField,109
 - NzaeFloatField,109
 - operator float,109
 - operator=,109
 - operator=,109
 - operator=,110
 - toString,110
 - type,110
- NzaeFunction,110
 - close,112
 - createOutputRecord,112
 - done,112
 - getEnvironment,112
 - getLibrary,113
 - getMessageHandler,113
 - getMetadata,113
 - getParameters,113
 - getRuntime,113
 - log,114
 - logFileName,114
 - LogLevel,112
 - newInstance,115
 - next,114
 - nextPartition,114
 - outputResult,114
 - ping,115
 - run,115
 - userError,115
 - ~NzaeFunction,115
- NzaeFunctionInitialization,115
- NzaeFunctionMessageHandler,116
 - evaluate,116
 - ~NzaeFunctionMessageHandler,117
- NzaeGeometryStringField,117
 - length,117
 - type,117
- NzaeInt16Field,119
 - fromString,118
 - NzaeInt16Field,118
 - NzaeInt16Field,118
 - NzaeInt16Field,119
 - NzaeInt16Field,119
 - operator int16_t,119
 - operator=,119
 - operator=,119
 - operator=,119
 - toString,120
 - type,120
- NzaeInt32Field,121
 - fromString,121
 - NzaeInt32Field,121
 - NzaeInt32Field,121
 - NzaeInt32Field,121
 - NzaeInt32Field,121
 - operator int32_t,121
 - operator=,121
 - operator=,122
 - operator=,122
 - toString,122
 - type,122
- NzaeInt64Field,124
 - fromString,123
 - NzaeInt64Field,123

Index

NzaeInt64Field,123
NzaeInt64Field,123
NzaeInt64Field,124
operator int64_t,124
operator=,124
operator=,124
operator=,124
toString,125
type,125
NzaeInt8Field,126
fromString,126
NzaeInt8Field,126
NzaeInt8Field,126
NzaeInt8Field,126
NzaeInt8Field,126
operator int8_t,126
operator=,126
operator=,127
operator=,127
toString,127
type,127
NzaeIntervalField,129
fromString,129
isValidInterval,129
NzaeIntervalField,129
NzaeIntervalField,129
NzaeIntervalField,129
NzaeIntervalField,129
operator const NzaeTimeField,129
operator const NzudsInterval &,129
operator NzudsInterval &,130
operator!=,130
operator>,131
operator>=,132
operator<,130
operator<=,130
operator=,130
operator=,131
operator=,131
operator==,131
toString,132
type,132
NzaeLibrary,132
addEntry,133
create,135
getLibraryInfo,133
getLocalLibraryInfo,134
getParentLibraryInfo,134
NzaeLibrarySearchType,133
NzaeLibrarySearchType,133
setReadOnly,135
sizeLocalEntries,135
sizeParentEntries,135
~NzaeLibrary,135
NzaeLibraryInfo,135
autoLoad,136
libraryFullPath,136
libraryName,136
NzaeLibrarySearchType
NzaeLibrary,133
NzaeMetadata,141
getCorrelationType,138
getInputColumnCount,138
getInputScale,138
getInputSize,138
getInputType,139
getOutputColumnCount,139
getOutputScale,139
getOutputSize,139
getOutputType,139
hasFinal,140
hasOrder,140
hasOver,140
hasPartition,140
inputIsConstant,140
isOneOutputRowRestriction,141
NzaeCorrelationType,137
NzaeCorrelationType,138
NzaeMetadata,141
NzaeMetadata,141
~NzaeMetadata,141
NzaeNationalFixedStringField,141
isValidUTF8,141
length,141
type,142
NzaeNationalVariableStringField,142
isValidUTF8,142
length,142

- type,143
- NzaeNumeric128Field,145
 - fromString,144
 - fromStringWithInfo,144
 - NzaeNumeric128Field,145
 - NzaeNumeric128Field,145
 - NzaeNumeric128Field,145
 - NzaeNumeric128Field,145
 - NzaeNumeric128Field,145
 - NzaeNumeric128Field,145
 - NzaeNumeric128Field,145
 - operator const NzudsNumeric128,146
 - operator double,146
 - operator NzudsNumeric128,146
 - operator=,146
 - operator=,146
 - operator=,147
 - operator=,147
 - operator=,147
 - operator=,147
 - operator=,147
 - toString,148
 - type,148
- NzaeNumeric32Field,151
 - fromString,149
 - fromStringWithInfo,149
 - NzaeNumeric32Field,150
 - NzaeNumeric32Field,150
 - NzaeNumeric32Field,150
 - NzaeNumeric32Field,150
 - NzaeNumeric32Field,150
 - NzaeNumeric32Field,150
 - NzaeNumeric32Field,150
 - NzaeNumeric32Field,151
 - operator const NzudsNumeric32 &,151
 - operator double,151
 - operator NzudsNumeric32 &,151
 - operator=,151
 - operator=,151
 - operator=,152
 - operator=,152
 - operator=,152
 - operator=,152

- operator=,152
- toString,153
- type,153
- NzaeNumeric64Field,156
 - fromString,154
 - fromStringWithInfo,154
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,155
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,155
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,155
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,155
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,155
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,155
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,156
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,156
 - operator const NzudsNumeric64,156
 - operator double,156
 - operator NzudsNumeric64,156
 - operator=,156
 - operator=,157
 - operator=,157
 - operator=,157
 - operator=,157
 - operator=,157
 - operator=,158
 - toString,158
 - type,158
- NzaeNumericField,165
 - abs,161
 - add,161
 - ceil,162
 - cmp,162
 - div,162
 - exp,163
 - floor,163
 - getsign,163
 - ln,163
 - log,163
 - log,164
 - mod,164
 - mul,164
 - newField,172
 - newField,173
 - newField,173
 - newField,173

Index

NzaeNumericField,165
NzaeNumericField,165
operator double,165
operator!=,165
operator%=",165
operator>,168
operator>=,168
operator<,167
operator<=,167
operator*=,165
operator++,166
operator+=,166
operator--,166
operator-=,166
operator/=",166
operator=,167
operator=,167
operator=,167
operator=,168
operator==,168
power,169
precision,169
round,169
scale,169
setPrecision,170
setScale,170
sqrt,170
sub,170
toNumeric128,170
toNumeric32,171
toNumeric64,171
trunc,171
uminus,172
uplus,172
~NzaeNumericField,172
NzaeParameters,173
 addEntry,174
 create,175
 getParameter,174
 setReadOnly,174
 size,174
 ~NzaeParameters,175
NzaeRecord,176
 AddColumn,175
 get,175
 numFields,176
 NzaeRecord,176
 NzaeRecord,176
 setShapeReadOnly,176
 ~NzaeRecord,176
NzaeRemoteProtocol,176
 acceptConnection,177
 acceptConnectionFork,177
 acceptConnectionWithTimeout,177
 acceptConnectionWithTimeoutFork,177
 close,178
 getCallbackHandler,178
 setCallbackHandler,178
 ~NzaeRemoteProtocol,178
NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback,179
 execute,179
 NzaeCallbackType,179
 ~NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback,180
NzaeRuntime,180
 AdapterType,181
 adapterType,184
 aeCallId,184
 aeQueryId,184
 dataSliceId,184
 getAdapterType,182
 getAeCallId,182
 getAeQueryId,182
 getDataSliceId,182
 getHardwareId,182
 getLocus,183
 getNumberDataSlices,183
 getNumberSpus,183
 getSessionId,183
 getSuggestedMemoryLimit,183
 getTransactionId,183
 getUserName,183
 getUserQuery,184
 hardwareId,184
 locus,184
 LocusType,182
 numberDataSlices,184
 numberSpus,184
 sessionId,184

suggestedMemoryLimit,184
 transactionId,184
 userName,184
 userQuery,184
 NzaeShaper,184
 addOutputColumn,186
 addOutputColumnNumeric,187
 addOutputColumnString,187
 catalogIsUpper,187
 close,187
 getEnvironment,187
 getLibrary,188
 getMessageHandler,188
 getMetadata,188
 getNumOutputColumns,188
 getOutputColumnInfo,188
 getParameters,189
 getRuntime,189
 inputRow,189
 log,189
 logFileName,190
 LogLevel,186
 newInstance,191
 outputType,190
 ping,190
 run,190
 update,190
 userError,190
 ~NzaeShaper,190
 NzaeShaperInitialization,191
 NzaeShaperMessageHandler,191
 shaper,191
 ~NzaeShaperMessageHandler,192
 NzaeShaperOutputColumn,192
 NzaeShaperOutputColumnInfo,192
 m_columnName,192
 m_precision,192
 m_scale,193
 m_size,193
 m_type,193
 NzaeStringField,195
 fromString,194
 length,194
 NzaeStringField,194
 NzaeStringField,194
 NzaeStringField,195
 operator std::string &,195
 operator=,195
 operator=,195
 operator=,195
 toString,195
 type,196
 NzaeTimeField,200
 addInterval,198
 decodeTime,198
 encodeTime,198
 fromString,199
 isValidTime,199
 isValidTime,203
 max,203
 min,203
 NzaeTimeField,199
 NzaeTimeField,199
 NzaeTimeField,199
 NzaeTimeField,199
 NzaeTimeField,199
 NzaeTimeField,200
 offsetTime,200
 operator int64_t,200
 operator NzaeIntervalField,200
 operator NzaeTimeTzField,200
 operator=,201
 operator=,201
 operator=,201
 operator=,201
 operator=,201
 subInterval,202
 subTime,202
 toString,202
 type,202
 NzaeTimestampField,210
 addInterval,206
 age,206
 decodeTimestamp,206
 decodeTimestamp,207
 decodeTimestamp,207
 decodeTimestamp,207

Index

- encodeTimestamp,208
- encodeTimestamp,208
- encodeTimestamp,209
- encodeTimestamp,209
- epochEnd,213
- epochStart,213
- fromString,209
- isValidEpochTimestamp,209
- isValidTimestamp,209
- isValidTimestamp,213
- max,214
- min,214
- NzaeTimestampField,210
- NzaeTimestampField,210
- NzaeTimestampField,210
- NzaeTimestampField,210
- NzaeTimestampField,210
- offsetTimestamp,210
- operator int64_t,210
- operator NzaeDateField,211
- operator NzaeTimeField,211
- operator NzaeTimeTzField,211
- operator=,211
- operator=,211
- operator=,211
- operator=,211
- operator=,212
- subInterval,212
- subTimestamp,212
- toString,212
- type,213
- NzaeTimeTzField,218
 - addInterval,216
 - decodeTimeTz,216
 - encodeTimeTz,217
 - fromString,217
 - isValidTimeTz,217
 - max,222
 - min,222
 - NzaeTimeTzField,217
 - NzaeTimeTzField,217
 - NzaeTimeTzField,218
 - NzaeTimeTzField,218
 - NzaeTimeTzField,218
 - NzaeTimeTzField,218

- offsetMax,222
- offsetMin,222
- operator const NzudsTimeTz &,218
- operator NzaeTimeField,218
- operator NzudsTimeTz &,219
- operator!=,219
- operator>,221
- operator>=,221
- operator<,219
- operator<=,219
- operator=,219
- operator=,220
- operator=,220
- operator=,220
- operator=,220
- operator==,221
- subInterval,221
- toString,222
- type,222
- NzaeVarbinaryStringField,223
 - length,223
 - type,223
- NzaeVariableStringField,223
 - length,224
 - type,224

O

- offsetMax
 - NzaeTimeTzField,222
- offsetMin
 - NzaeTimeTzField,222
- offsetTime
 - NzaeTimeField,200
- offsetTimestamp
 - NzaeTimestampField,210
- operator bool
 - NzaeBoolField,79
- operator const NzaeTimeField
 - NzaeIntervalField,129
- operator const NzudsInterval &
 - NzaeIntervalField,129
- operator const NzudsNumeric128
 - NzaeNumeric128Field,146
- operator const NzudsNumeric32 &

- NzaeNumeric32Field,151
- operator const NzudsNumeric64
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,156
- operator const NzudsTimeTz &
 - NzaeTimeTzField,218
- operator double
 - NzaeDoubleField,97
 - NzaeNumeric128Field,146
 - NzaeNumeric32Field,151
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,156
 - NzaeNumericField,165
- operator float
 - NzaeFloatField,109
- operator int16_t
 - NzaeInt16Field,119
- operator int32_t
 - NzaeDateField,92
 - NzaeInt32Field,121
- operator int64_t
 - NzaeInt64Field,124
 - NzaeTimeField,200
 - NzaeTimestampField,210
- operator int8_t
 - NzaeInt8Field,126
- operator NzaeDateField
 - NzaeTimestampField,211
- operator NzaeIntervalField
 - NzaeTimeField,200
- operator NzaeTimeField
 - NzaeTimestampField,211
 - NzaeTimeTzField,218
- operator NzaeTimestampField
 - NzaeDateField,92
- operator NzaeTimeTzField
 - NzaeTimeField,200
 - NzaeTimestampField,211
- operator NzudsInterval &
 - NzaeIntervalField,130
- operator NzudsNumeric128
 - NzaeNumeric128Field,146
- operator NzudsNumeric32 &
 - NzaeNumeric32Field,151
- operator NzudsNumeric64
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,156

- operator NzudsTimeTz &
 - NzaeTimeTzField,219
- operator std::string &
 - NzaeStringField,195
- operator!
 - nz::ae,29
- operator!=
 - NzaeIntervalField,130
 - NzaeNumericField,165
 - NzaeTimeTzField,219
- operator%
 - nz::ae,29
- operator%=
 - NzaeNumericField,165
- operator>
 - NzaeIntervalField,131
 - NzaeNumericField,168
 - NzaeTimeTzField,221
- operator>=
 - NzaeIntervalField,132
 - NzaeNumericField,168
 - NzaeTimeTzField,221
- operator<
 - NzaeIntervalField,130
 - NzaeNumericField,167
 - NzaeTimeTzField,219
- operator<=
 - NzaeIntervalField,130
 - NzaeNumericField,167
 - NzaeTimeTzField,219
- operator*
 - nz::ae,34
- operator*=
 - NzaeNumericField,165
- operator+
 - nz::ae,40
- operator++
 - nz::ae,49
 - NzaeNumericField,166
- operator+=
 - NzaeNumericField,166
- operator-
 - nz::ae,49
- operator--

Index

- nz::ae,57
- NzaeNumericField,166
- operator=
 - NzaeNumericField,166
- operator/
 - nz::ae,58
- operator/=
 - NzaeNumericField,166
- operator=
 - NzaeBoolField,79
 - NzaeDateField,92
 - NzaeDoubleField,97
 - NzaeField,106
 - NzaeFloatField,109
 - NzaeInt16Field,119
 - NzaeInt32Field,121
 - NzaeInt64Field,124
 - NzaeInt8Field,126
 - NzaeIntervalField,130
 - NzaeNumeric128Field,146
 - NzaeNumeric32Field,151
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,156
 - NzaeNumericField,167
 - NzaeStringField,195
 - NzaeTimeField,201
 - NzaeTimestampField,211
 - NzaeTimeTzField,219
- operator==
 - NzaeIntervalField,131
 - NzaeNumericField,168
 - NzaeTimeTzField,221
- outputResult
 - NzaeFunction,114
- outputType
 - NzaeShaper,190
- ownsAPI
 - NzaeApiGenerator,76

P

- ping
 - NzaeAggregate,68
 - NzaeFunction,115
 - NzaeShaper,190
- power

- NzaeNumericField,169
- precision
 - NzaeNumericField,169

R

- Record and Data Type Support,18
 - Types,19
- Remote Initialization,16
- returnCode
 - NzaeCallbackResult,81
- round
 - NzaeNumericField,169
- run
 - NzaeFunction,115
 - NzaeShaper,190
- runAggregation
 - NzaeAggregate,68
- Runtime and Environment Information,22

S

- scale
 - NzaeNumericField,169
- sessionId
 - NzaeRuntime,184
- setCallbackHandler
 - NzaeApiGenerator,76
 - NzaeRemoteProtocol,178
- setDataSliceld
 - NzaeApiGenerator,76
 - NzaeConnectionPoint,83
- setName
 - NzaeApiGenerator,77
 - NzaeConnectionPoint,84
- setNull
 - NzaeField,106
- setOwnsAPI
 - NzaeApiGenerator,77
- setPrecision
 - NzaeNumericField,170
- setReadOnly
 - NzaeEnvironment,99
 - NzaeLibrary,135
 - NzaeParameters,174

- setScale
 - NzaeNumericField,170
- setSessionId
 - NzaeApiGenerator,77
 - NzaeConnectionPoint,84
- setShapeReadOnly
 - NzaeRecord,176
- setTransactionId
 - NzaeApiGenerator,77
 - NzaeConnectionPoint,84
- shaper
 - NzaeShaperMessageHandler,191
- Shaper and Sizer,17
- size
 - NzaeEnvironment,99
 - NzaeParameters,174
- sizeLocalEntries
 - NzaeLibrary,135
- sizeParentEntries
 - NzaeLibrary,135
- sqrt
 - NzaeNumericField,170
- String Fields,20
- sub
 - NzaeNumericField,170
- subInterval
 - NzaeTimeField,202
 - NzaeTimestampField,212
 - NzaeTimeTzField,221
- subTime
 - NzaeTimeField,202
- subTimestamp
 - NzaeTimestampField,212
- suggestedMemoryLimit
 - NzaeRuntime,184
- Support APIs,21

T

- Temporal Fields,21
- toNumeric128
 - NzaeNumericField,170
- toNumeric32
 - NzaeNumericField,171
- toNumeric64

- NzaeNumericField,171
- toString
 - NzaeBoolField,80
 - NzaeDateField,93
 - NzaeDoubleField,97
 - NzaeField,107
 - NzaeFloatField,110
 - NzaeInt16Field,120
 - NzaeInt32Field,122
 - NzaeInt64Field,125
 - NzaeInt8Field,127
 - NzaeIntervalField,132
 - NzaeNumeric128Field,148
 - NzaeNumeric32Field,153
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,158
 - NzaeStringField,195
 - NzaeTimeField,202
 - NzaeTimestampField,212
 - NzaeTimeTzField,222
- transactionId
 - NzaeRuntime,184
- trunc
 - NzaeNumericField,171
- type
 - NzaeAggregate,69
 - NzaeBoolField,80
 - NzaeDateField,93
 - NzaeDoubleField,97
 - NzaeField,107
 - NzaeFixedStringField,108
 - NzaeFloatField,110
 - NzaeGeometryStringField,117
 - NzaeInt16Field,120
 - NzaeInt32Field,122
 - NzaeInt64Field,125
 - NzaeInt8Field,127
 - NzaeIntervalField,132
 - NzaeNationalFixedStringField,142
 - NzaeNationalVariableStringField,143
 - NzaeNumeric128Field,148
 - NzaeNumeric32Field,153
 - NzaeNumeric64Field,158
 - NzaeStringField,196
 - NzaeTimeField,202

Index

- NzaeTimestampField,213
- NzaeTimeTzField,222
- NzaeVarbinaryStringField,223
- NzaeVariableStringField,224

Types

- NzaeDataTypes,19
- Record and Data Type Support,19

U

uminus

- NzaeNumericField,172

update

- NzaeShaper,190

uplus

- NzaeNumericField,172

userError

- NzaeAggregate,69
- NzaeFunction,115
- NzaeShaper,190

userName

- NzaeRuntime,184

userQuery

- NzaeRuntime,184

Y

yearMax

- NzaeDateField,95

yearMin

- NzaeDateField,95

Symbols

~NzaeAggregate

- NzaeAggregate,69

~NzaeAggregateMessageHandler

- NzaeAggregateMessageHandler,71

~NzaeApi

- NzaeApi,73

~NzaeApiGenerator

- NzaeApiGenerator,77

~NzaeConnectionPoint

- NzaeConnectionPoint,84

~NzaeEnvironment

- NzaeEnvironment,99

~NzaeException

- NzaeException,100

~NzaeFactory

- NzaeFactory,104

~NzaeField

- NzaeField,107

~NzaeFunction

- NzaeFunction,115

~NzaeFunctionMessageHandler

- NzaeFunctionMessageHandler,117

~NzaeLibrary

- NzaeLibrary,135

~NzaeMetadata

- NzaeMetadata,141

~NzaeNumericField

- NzaeNumericField,172

~NzaeParameters

- NzaeParameters,175

~NzaeRecord

- NzaeRecord,176

~NzaeRemoteProtocol

- NzaeRemoteProtocol,178

~NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback

- NzaeRemoteProtocolCallback,180

~NzaeShaper

- NzaeShaper,190

~NzaeShaperMessageHandler

- NzaeShaperMessageHandler,192